

February 7, 2013

## Annex 1: Collations of Malacological Significance

### Introduction

This file includes collations of works of significance for malacologists. Our goal is to place a priority on listing those not readily found elsewhere, and eventually to include in one place most of those of malacological significance. In some cases, the entries that follow are a summary based on data in papers that provide greater detail, including the sources of the indicated dates.

Abbreviations: t.p. = title page

### Adams, Henry & Arthur Adams

1853-1858. *The genera of Recent Mollusca, arranged according to their organization*. London (van Voorst), 1: xl + 484 pp.; 2: 661 pp.; 3: 138 pls. [collation: vol. 2: 661].

Volume	Parts	Pages	Plates	Date
1	1	1-32	1-4	Jan. 1852
	2	33-64	5-8	Feb. 1852
	3	65-96	9-12	Jun. 1853
	4	97-128	13-16	Aug. 1853
	5	129-160	17-20	Sept. 1853
	6	161-192	21-24	Oct. 1853
	7	193-224	25-28	Nov. 1853
	8	225-256	29-32	Dec. 1853
	9	257-288	33-36	Jan. 1854
	10	289-320	37-40	Feb. 1854
	11	321-352	41-44	Mar. 1854
	12	353-384	45-48	Apr. 1854
	13	385-416	49-52	May 1854
	14	417-448	53-56	Jun. 1854
	15	449-484	57-60	Jul. 1854
2	16	1-28	61-64	Sept. 1854
	17	29-60	65-68	Oct. 1854
	18	61-92	69-72	Nov. 1854
	19	93-124	73-76	Jan. 1855
	20	125-156	77-80	Feb. 1855
	21	157-188	81-84	Apr. 1855
	22	189-220	85-88	Jun. 1855
	23	221-252	89-92	Sept. 1855
	24	253-284	93-96	Nov. 1855
	25	285-316	97-100	Mar. 1856
	26	317-348	101-104	Jun. 1856
	27	349-380	105-108	Aug. 1856
	28	381-412	109-112	Nov. 1856
	29	413-444	113-116	Mar. 1857
	30	445-476	117-120	Apr. 1857
	31	477-508	121-124	Sept. 1857

	32	509-540	125-128	Dec. 1857
	33	541-572	129-132	Jan. 1858
	34	573-604	133-136	May 1858
	35-36	i-xi + 605-661	137-138	Nov. 1858

### Aradas, Andrea & Luigi Benoit

1872-1876. *Conchigliologia vivente marina della Sicilia de delle isole che la circondano*. Atti dell'Accademia Gioenia di Scienze Naturali di Catania.

Collation from:

P. Bouchet, 1982. Date de publication de la "Conchigliologia vivente marina della Sicilia" d'Aradas et Benoit. *Bollettino Malacologico* 18(7-8): 177-180.

Fascicule	Atti	Date
1	(3) 6(1): 1-113 [part], pls. 1, 2	1872
2	6(2): 113 [part]-226, pls. 3, 4	1874
3	6(3): 227-324, pl. 5	1876

### Aradas, Andrea & Giacomo Maggiore

1840-1844. *Catalogo ragionato delle conchiglie viventi e fossili di Sicilia esistenti nelle collezioni del dottore Andrea Aradas e dell'estinto abate D. Emiliano Guttadauro*. Atti dell'Accademia Gioenia di Scienze Naturali di Catania. Also reprinted as a separate volume, 230 pp.

Collation from:

J. J. van Aartsen & R. Giannuzzi Savelli, 1987. On the dates of publication of Aradas & Maggiore's "Catalogo Ragionato..." and its malacological implication. *Bollettino Malacologico* 23(5-8): 269-273.

Number	Pp. in Atti	Pp. in Reprint	Date
1	15(2): 187-217	1-31	1840
2	15(2): 349-366	32-47	1840
3	16(1): 49-87	47-83	1841?
4	17(1): 53-106	84-134	1841?
5	17(2): 163-205	135-175	1842?
6	20: 101-142	176-214	1844
7	20: 343-360	215-230	1844

### Blanford, Henry F. & Ferdinand Stoliczka

1861-1866. *Cretaceous fauna of southern India 1. The Cephalopoda*. Memoirs of the Geological Society of India, *Palaeontologia Indica*, i-vii + 1-216 + i-xiii pp., pls. 1-94 [collation on the first p. iv].

(Series)/Parts	Pages	Plates	Author	Date
(1)1-4	1-40	1-25	Blanford	Nov. 1861
(3)1	41-56	26-31	Stoliczka	Oct. 1, 1863
2	57-70	32-37	Stoliczka	Jan. 1, 1864
3	71-82	38-43	Stoliczka	Apr. 1, 1864

4	83-94	44-49	Stoliczka	Jul. 1, 1864
5	95-106	50-54	Stoliczka	Oct. 1, 1864
6	107-122	55-60*	Stoliczka	Jan. 1, 1865
7	123-130	61-65	Stoliczka	Apr. 1, 1865
8	131-142	66-70	Stoliczka	Jul. 1, 1865
9	143-154	71-75*	Stoliczka	Oct. 1, 1865
10-13	155-216, i-vii, i-xiii	76-94	Stoliczka	Jan. 1866

Notes:

There seem to be two typographical errors with regard to the plates in the published collation (\*). The last plate in part 6 was said to be 59, but there was a pl. 60, and its content indicates that it also belonged in this part. The last plate in part 9 was said to be pl. 80, but this seems to have been in error for 75, given their contents, the published collation otherwise overlapping by five plates.

[parts 2-3, Gastropoda & Pelecypoda, see under Stoliczka]

### Boettger, Oskar

1877. *Clausilienstudien*. [*Novitates Conchologicae Supplement* 6]. Theodor Fischer, Cassel, Title p., 1-122, 4 pls.

### Bruguère, Jean Guillaume, Gérard Paul Deshayes & Christian Hee Hwass

1789-1832, *Encyclopédie méthodique. Histoire naturelle de vers*. Paris (Panckoucke), 2 vols. Vol. 1: xviii + 757 pp.; vol. 2: vii + 256 + 594 pp.; vol. 3: 595-1152.

Collation from:

C. D. Sherborn & B. B. Woodward, 1893. On the dates of the ‘Encyclopédie Méthodique’ (Zoology). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* for 1893(3): 582-584.

C. D. Sherborn & B. B. Woodward, 1899. On the dates of the ‘Encyclopédie Méthodique’: additional note. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* for 1899(3): 595.

C. D. Sherborn & B. B. Woodward, 1906. On the dates of publication of the natural history portions of the “Encyclopédie Methodique.” *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (ser. 7) 17(102): 577-582.

N. L. Evenhuis, 2003. Dating and publication of the *Encyclopédie Méthodique* (1782-1832), with special reference to the parts of the *Histoire Naturelle* and details on the *Histoire Naturelle des Insectes*. *Zootaxa* 166: 1-48.

N. L. Evenhuis & R. E. Petit, 2003. Corrections and additions to the dating of the “*Histoire Naturelle des Vers*” and *Tableau Encyclopédie (Vers, coquilles, mollusques et polypiens)* portions of the *Encyclopédie Méthodique*. *Zootaxa* 207: 1-4.

R. E. Petit, 2011. Reprint of Lamarck’s 1816 “Liste des objects”. *Conchologia Ingrata* 3: 18 pp. [contains corrections to Evenhuis & Petit, 2003].

Volume	Pages	Author	Date
1(1)	xviii + 1-344	Bruguère	Jun. 1789
1(2)	345-757	Bruguère [except for species of <i>Conus</i> , which were by Hwass, with notes and translations by	Feb. 13, 1792

		Deshayes]	
2(1)	vii + 1-256 pp.	Deshayes	Feb. 1, 1830
2(2):	1-144	Deshayes	Feb. 1, 1830
	145-594	Deshayes	Sept. 29, 1832
3	595-1152	Deshayes	Sept. 29, 1832

**Bruguière, Jean Guillaume, Jean Baptiste Pierre Antoine [de Monet, Chevalier de] Lamarck & Jean Baptiste Geneviève Marcellin Bory de Saint-Vincent**

1791-1827, *Tableau encyclopédique et méthodique des trois règnes de la nature. Vers, coquilles, mollusques, et polypiers*. Paris (Agasse), 3 vols., viii + 180 + 16 pp., 493 pls.

Collation sources: see references above.

Pages	Plates	Author	Date
i-viii + 1-83 [84 blank]	1-95	Bruguière	Jul. 30, 1791
85-132	96-189, 107a-c	Bruguière	May 1792
	190-286	Bruguière	Jul. 8, 1797
	287-390	Lamarck	Apr. 29, 1798
1-16	391-488, 431bis, 431bis*	Lamarck	Dec. 14, 1816
83 [repr.]-84, 133-180		Bory de Saint-Vincent	Sept. 27, 1827

**Bucquoy, Marie Edme Jules, Philippe Dautzenberg & Gustave Frédéric Dollfus**

1882-1898, *Les mollusques marins du Roussillon*. Paris (Baillière), 2 vols.. Collations on reverse of volume title pages.

Vol.	Fascicule	Pages	Plates	Date
1	1	1-40	1-5	Feb. 1882
	2	41-84	6-10	Aug. 1882
	3	85-136	11-15	Jan. 1883
	4	137-196	16-20	Aug. 1883
	5	197-222	21-25	Jan. 1884
	6	223-258	26-30	Feb. 1884
	7	259-298	31-35	Aug. 1884
	8	299-342	36-40	Sept. 1884
	9	343-386	41-45	Feb. 1885
	10	387-418	46-50	Aug. 1885
	11	419-454	51-55	Jan. 1886
	12	455-486	56-60	Apr. 1886
	13	487-570	61-65	Oct. 1886
2	14	1-24	1-6	Nov. 1887
	15	25-60	7-11	Aug. 1888
	16	61-112	12-21	May 1889

	17	113-172	22-29	Apr. 1890
	18	173-220	30-37	Apr. 1891
	19	221-272	38-44	Apr. 1892
	20	273-320	45-51	May 1892
	21	321-388	52-59	Nov. 1893
	22	389-450	60-67	Dec. 1893
	23	453-540	68-78	Mar. 1895
	24	541-620	79-88	Apr. 1896
	25	621-690	89-95	Mar. 1898
	26	693-884	96-99	Oct. 1898

**Bourguignat, Jules René**

1880-1881. *Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire des mollusques acéphales du système européen*. Poissy (Legay), 387 pp., [1] folding plate. Collation as noted in:

S. P. Dance, 1970. List of J.-R. Bourguignat's publications on molluscs. *Journal of Conchology* 27(2): 87-95.

Fascicule	Pages	Plate	Date
1	1-96	[1] folding pl.	May 1880
2	97-387, title page		May 1881

**Conrad, Timothy Abbott**

1838-1861. *Fossils of the medial Tertiary of the United States*, nos. 1, 2; *Fossils of the (medial Tertiary or) Miocene formation of the United States*, nos. 3, 4. Philadelphia, 89 pp., 49 pls. Collation after:

Dall, William Healey. 1893. Determination of the dates of publication of Conrad's "Fossils of the Tertiary formation," and "Medial Tertiary." *Bulletin of the Philosophical Society of Washington* 12: 215-239.

Part	Pages	Plates	Date
1	i-xvi + 1-32	1-17	1838
1: new cover p. with additional taxa			Apr. 16, 1839
1: new cover p. with additional taxa			Mar. 1840
2	33-56	18-29	May 7, 1840
2: new cover with p. additional taxa			Sept. 1841
3	57-80	30-32, 34-44	Jan. 1845
4	81-89	45-49	Mar. or Apr. 1861

Notes: In three cases, new cover pages were issued that had new taxa described on them. Plate 33 was never published. Some plates were issued in different forms, and pl. 21 was numbered 23 in error; see Dall (1893) for details.

**Cossmann, Alexandre Édouard Maurice**

1895-1925. *Essais de paléonchologie comparée*.

Part	Pages	Plates	Date
------	-------	--------	------

1	1-159	1-7	Feb. 1895
2	1-180	1-8	Dec. 1896
3	1-201	1-8	Apr. 1899
4	1-294	1-10	Oct. 1901
5	1-216	1-9	Dec. 1903
6	1-152	1-9	Jul. 1904
7	1-262	1-14	Jul. 1906
8	1-248	1-4	Apr. 1909
9	1-216	1-10	Aug. 1912
10	1-292	1-12	Jul. 1916
11	1-388	1-11	Apr. 1918
12	1-348	1-6, A-D	Apr. 1921
13	1-345	1-11	Feb. 1925

**Cossmann, Alexandre Édouard Maurice & Adrien Peyrot**

1909-1935. *Conchologie néogénique de l'Aquitaine*. 4 volumes. Published in parallel in *Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux*. Collation after:

P. Lozouet & J.-F. Lesport, 1994. Sur les dates de publication de la *Conchologie Néogénique de l'Aquitaine* par Cossmann & Peyrot (1909-1924) puis par Peyrot (1925-1935). *Cossmanniana* 3(1): 9-12.

<i>Conchologie néogénique</i>		<i>Actes</i>	
<i>Vol. 1: Pélécytopodes</i>			
(1): 1-220, pls. 1-7, charts A-C	18 Dec. 1909	63(2): 72-144, pls. 1-4	Oct. 5, 1909
		63(3): 145-232, pls. 5-7	Nov. 13, 1909
		63(4): 233-293	Dec. 18, 1909
(2): 221-428, pls. 8-18	4 Mar. 1911	64(4): 235-288	Oct. 8, 1910
		64(5): 289-400	Oct. 8, 1910
		64(6): 401-445, pls. 8-18	Mar. 4, 1911
(3): 429-718, pls. 19-28	15 May 1912	65(2): 51-98	Oct. 25, 1911
		65(3): 99-178	Jan. 15, 1912
		65(4): 179-333, pls. 19-28	Apr. 1, 1912
<i>Vol. 2: Pélécytopodes</i>			
(1): 1-204, pls. 1-10	1 Jul. 1913	66(2): 121-168	Aug. 28, 1912
		66(3): 169-232	Oct. 22, 1912
		66(4): 233-324, pls. 1-10	Oct. 26, 1913
(2): 205-410, pls. 11-22	1 Aug. 1914	68(1): 5-96	Apr. 20, 1914
		68(2): 97-210	Jul. 30, 1914
(3): 411-496, pls. 23-26	1 Dec. 1914	68(3): 361-435, pls. 23-26	1914
<i>Vol. 3: Gastropodes, Scaphopodes et Amphineures</i>			
(1): 1-384, pls. 1-10	Dec. 1917	69(3): 157-284	Apr. 15, 1917
		69(4): 285-365	Aug. 15, 1917
		70(1): 5-100	Jan. 15, 1918
		70(2): 101-180, pls. 1-10	May 15, 1918
		70(3): 181-356	Mar. 5, 1919
(2): 385-695, pls. 11-17	Mar. 1919	70(4): 357-491, pls. 11-17	1919
<i>Vol. 4: Gastropodes</i>			
(1): 1-322, pls. 1-7	Aug. 1922	73: 5-321, pls. 1-7	Jun. 25, 1922
		74(3): 257-342	Jun. 30, 1923

		75(2): 71-144	Jun. 30, 1924
(2): 323-610, pls. 8-18	Oct. 1922	75(3): 193-318, pls. 8-18	Jul. 31, 1924
		77(2): 51-194	Nov. 30, 1925
Vol. 5: <i>Gastropodes</i>			
(1): 1-206, pls. 1-4	Jul. 1927	78: 199-256, pls. 1-4	Apr. 30, 1927
(2): 207-465, pls. 5-14	Dec. 1928	79 Suppl.: 5-264, pls. 5-14	1928
		82(2): 73-126	Mar. 31, 1931
		83: 5-116	Sept. 15, 1931
Vol. 6: <i>Gastropodes, Céphalopodes, Brachiopodes</i>			
(1): 1-294, pls. 1-10	Dec. 1931	84(1): 5-128	Jul. 15, 1932
		85(1): 5-71	Oct. 31, 1933
(2): 295-541, pls. 11-18	Dec. 1932	86(2): 257-352	May 25, 1935

Notes: Vols. 1-4 by Cossmann & Peyrot; vols. 5-6 by Peyrot; Actes 63-75 by Cossmann & Peyrot; 77-86 by Peyrot.

### Costa, Oronzio Gabriele & Achille Costa

1829-1886. *Fauna del regno di Napoli*.

The following collation excludes brachiopods and tunicates and is adapted, with annotations, from:

R. I. Johnson, 1984. Dates of publication of the molluscan portion (including the brachiopods) of the "Fauna del Regno di Napoli" (1829-1886) by Oronzio Gabriele Costa and Achille Costa. Occasional Papers on Mollusks 4(64): 330-332.

	Signature	Pages	Plates	Contents	Author	Date
Gastropodi	1	1-8	1, 2, 3	<i>Limax, Helix</i>	O. G. Costa	?1838
	2	9-16		<i>Helix</i>	O. G. Costa	?
	3	17-24		<i>Helix</i>	O. G. Costa	?
	4	25-32		<i>Helix</i>	O. G. Costa	May 6, 1839
	5	1-8	4	<i>Vitrina</i>	O. G. Costa	Mar. 18, 1848
	6	9-12		<i>Vitrina</i>	O. G. Costa	Mar. 10, 1848
	7	1-8	1	<i>Solarium, Trochus</i>	O. G. Costa	May 12, 1841
	8	1-4	4	<i>Janthina</i>	O. G. Costa	May 13, 1841
	9	1-8	1, 2	<i>Pileopsis, Crepidula</i>	O. G. Costa	Apr. 15, 1841
	10	9-16		<i>Calyptrea, Sigaretus</i>	O. G. Costa	May 15, 1841
	11	17-20		<i>Sigaretus</i>	O. G. Costa	Apr. 20, 1844
	12	1-8	11	<i>Tritonium</i>	O. G. Costa	Mar. 1, 1859
			12	?	O. G. Costa	?
	13	1-8	1	<i>Atlanta</i>	O. G. Costa	Dec. 1, 1852
	14	1-8	1, 2, 3, 4	<i>Dentalium</i>	O. G. Costa	Jul. 1, 1851
	15	9-16		<i>Dentalium</i>	O. G. Costa	Jul. 3, 1851
	16	17-24		<i>Dentalium</i>	O. G. Costa	Jul. 7, 1851
	17	25-32		<i>Dentalium</i>	O. G. Costa	Jul. 25, 1851
	18	33-40		<i>Dentalium</i>	O. G. Costa	Jul. 27, 1851
	19	41-48		<i>Dentalium</i>	O. G. Costa	Sept. 13, 1851
	20	49-56		<i>Dentalium</i>	O. G. Costa	Sept. 13, 1851
	21	1-3		<i>Odontia</i>	O. G. Costa	Jan. 30, 1851
	22	1-8	1, 2, 3	<i>Halyotis, Padollus</i>	O. G. Costa	Oct. 9, 1838
	23	9-16		<i>Stomatia, Stomatella, Fissurella</i>	O. G. Costa	Oct. 15, 1838
	24	17-24		<i>Fissurella, Emarginula</i>	O. G. Costa	Oct. 17, 1838
	25	25-32		<i>Emarginella, etc.</i>	O. G. Costa	Oct. 14, 1838

	26	1-8	3	<i>Chiton</i>	O. G. Costa	May 4, 1841
Pteropodi	1	1-8	1, 2	<i>Cymbula, Hyalea</i>	O. G. Costa	Apr. 3, 1840
	2	9-10*	3, 4, 5	<i>Hyalea</i>	O. G. Costa	Dec. 10, 1873
	2	11-16		? <i>Cleodora</i>	A. Costa	Dec. 10, 1873
	3	17-24		<i>Cleodora, etc.</i>	A. Costa	Dec. 27, 1873
	4	25-28		<i>Clionopsis</i>	A. Costa	Dec. 16, 1873

Notes:

\*Johnson (1994: 332) split Pteropodi Signature 2, attributing pp. 9-10 to O. G. Costa and pp. 11-16 to A. Costa; O. G. Costa had died in 1869, and presumably his son completed this section; page 11 is signed "A.C."

There is an extensive collation of the entire work by Sherborn in which the dates of some of the mollusk parts are at variance with those listed above:

C. D. Sherborn, 1937. On the dates of publication of Costa (O. G.) and (A.) Fauna del Regno di Napoli, 1929-1886. *The Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1(1): 35-47.

See also:

G. d'Erasmus, 1949. Le date di pubblicazione della "Fauna del Regno di Napoli" di Oronzio Gabriele Costa e di Achille Costa. *Rendiconto dell'Accademia delle Scienze Fisiche e Matematiche, Napoli* (ser. 4) 16(1): 14-36.

The plate numbers are not consecutive or continuous. The total number of molluscan plates is 23 (24 if a *Tritonium* plate 12 actually exists, as called for in the text). These plates represent: gastropods, 12 pls.; pteropods, pls.5; chitons, 1 pl.; heteropods, 1 pl.; and scaphopods, 4 pls.

### Deshayes, Gérard Paul

1839-1858. *Traité élémentaire de conchyliologie*. Vol. 1: xii + 368 + 824 pp., 6 fold-out tables; vol. 2: 384 pp.; Atlas: 80 + xi pp., 132 pls. [with various numbers]. Paris (Masson). Collation after:

L. R. Cox, 1942. Publication dates of *Traité élémentaire de conchyliologie*, by G. P. Deshayes. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 25(3): 94-95.

Vol./Part	Pages	Date
1(1)	1-368	1839
1(2)	1-128	1839
	129-824	1850
2	1-194	1857
	195-384	1858
Atlas: Explication des planches	1-24	1839
	25-48	1850
	49-80	1853
Appendice à l'Explication des planches	i-iv	1850
	v-xi	1857

Note: The irregularly numbered plates not sufficiently collated to include here.



1845-1848. *Histoire naturelle de mollusques ... Tome premier. Mollusques acéphalés. Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842. Sciences physiques. Zoologie 1.* Paris (Imprimerie Nationale). Text: xx + 609 pp.; atlas: 160 pp., 150 irregularly numbered pls. Collation modified from:

M. F. Faber, 2009. A collation of Gérard Paul Deshayes' "Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie". *Miscellanea Malacologica* 3(4): 70.

Livraison	Text Pages	Atlas Pages	Plates [as originally numbered, variously using roman and Arabic numerals]	Date	Notes
1	i-xx, 1-16	1-8	i-v, x	1845	
2	17-32	9-12	26-29, 69, 71	1845	pl. 27 is <i>Maetra</i>
3	33-64	13-20	11, 30, 66, 70, 72, 73	1845	
4	65-96		39, 41, 42, 44, 45, 49	1846	
5	97-112		46, 50-53, 56	1846	
6			4a, 23, 25, 55, 60, 62	1846	
7			21, 24, "27" [= 25B], 48, 63, 68	1846	misnumbered pl. 27 is <i>Lyonsia</i>
8	113-136	21-24	25A, 54, 58, 64, 67, 79	1846	
9	137-184		32, "69" [= 59], "71" [= 61], 75, 78, 82	1846	
10		25-56	9D, 31, 33, 43, 47, 81	1846	
11	185-216		4B, 9E, 35, 57, 74, 80	1846	
12	217-240	57-64	9c, 9g, 9i, 36, "43" [= 43A], 85	1846	
13	241-272	65-72	7, 8, 9f, 19b, 34, 93	1846	
14	273-304	73-76	ix-h, "xi" [= xl], xix-c, xcv, xcvi, xcix	1846	
15	305-344		18a, 19a, 86, 90, 94, 97	1846	
16	345-376	77-84	9, 13, 16, 76a, 102, 104	1848	
17	377-408	85-92	"9" [9A], 17, 18, 77, 89, 92	1848	
18	409-440	93-100	12, 19, 83, 96, 105, 106	1848	
19	441-472		6, 18c, 30a, 84, 94a, 107, 84	1848	
20	473-512		14, 15, 22, 25c, 87, 103	1848	
21	513-528	101-124	18b, 65, 111, 112, 114, 117	1848	
22	529-552	125-132	37, 77a, 100, 101, 109, 118	1848	
23	553-576	133-140	20, 108, 110, 113, 116, 123	1848	
24	577-600	141-148	119, 121, 124, 125, 139, 142	1848	
25	601-609	149-160	115, 126, 130, 134, 135, 143	1848	

Plates in numerical order: i, ii, iii, iv, 4a, 4B, v, 6, 7, 8, 9, "9" [= 9A], 9c, 9D, 9E, 9f, 9g, ix-h, 9i, x, 11, "xi" [= xl], 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 18a, 18b, 18c, 19, 19a, 19b, xix-c, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 25A, 25B [as "27"], 25c, 26, 27, "27" [= 25B], 28, 29, 30, 30a, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, xl [as "xi"], 41, 42, 43, "43" [= 43A], 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59 [as "69"], 60, 61 [as "71"], 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, "69" [= 59], 70, 71, "71" [= 61], 72, 73, 74, 75, 76a, 77, 77a, 78, 82, 79, 80, 81, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 89, 90, 92, 93, 94, 94a, xcv, 96, 97, xcvi, xcix, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 121, 123, 124, 125, 126, 130, 134, 135, 139, 142, 143.

Plate numbers not used: 9B, 38, 76, 88, 91, 120, 122, 127-129, 131-133, 136-138, 140, 141.

Other numbers not used: 27A.

**Donovan, Edward**

1822-1826. *Naturalists' Repository*. Collation of molluscan taxa based on copy in California Academy of Sciences.

Vol. No.	Plate No.	Presumed species depicted	Text pl. No.	Number of unnumbered text pp.	Notes	Date on Pl./Notes
1	1	<b><i>Conus ammiralis amboinensis</i> Donovan, 1822</b>	1, figs. 1, 2	4	= <i>Conus ammiralis</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Apr. 1822
		<i>Conus ammiralis cedonulli</i> Linnaeus, 1758	figs. 3, 4			
1	4	<i>Voluta scapha nobilis</i> Lightfoot, 1786	4	5	<i>ex Solander ms</i>	May 1, 1822
1	8	<i>Buccinum harpa testudo</i> Lightfoot, 1786	8	7	<i>ex Solander ms</i> ; figure = <i>Harpa ventricosa</i> Lamarck, 1816	Jun. 1, 1822
1	11	<i>Trochus imperialis roseus</i> Gmelin, 1791	11	7		Jul. 1, 1822
1	16	<b><i>Murex scorpio minor</i> Donovan, 1822</b>	16	6	= <i>Homalocantha scorpio</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Sept. 1, 1822
1	21	<i>Voluta pyrum</i> Linnaeus, 1767, ventral view	21	12		Oct. 1, 1822
1	22	<i>V. pyrum</i> Linnaeus, 1767, dorsal view	22	2		Nov. 1, 1822
1	"25" [corrected to 26 in Table of Contents]	<i>Turbo scalaris</i> Linnaeus, 1758	26	8		Dec. 1, 1822
1	28	<b><i>Malleus maculatus</i> Donovan, 1823</b>	28	9		Jan. 1, 1823
1	32	<i>Cyprea aurora</i> (Lamarck, 1810)	32	8		Feb. 1, 1823
1	34	<i>Terebratula sanguinea</i> Leach, 1814	34	12	brachiopod	Mar. 1, 1823
1	36	<i>Nerita polita</i> Linnaeus, 1758, var.	36	6		Apr. 1, 1823
2	38	<i>Voluta episcopalis</i>	38	4		Apr. 1, 1823

		Linnaeus, 1758				
2	41	<i>Trochus conchyliophorus</i> Born, 1780	41	6		May 1, 1823
2	43	<i>Conus aulicus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	43	5		Jun. 1, 1823
2	46	<i>Voluta scapha</i> Gmelin, 1791	46	5		Jul. 1, 1823
2	49	<i>Helix perversa</i> Linnaeus, 1758	49	9		Aug. 1, 1823
2	51	<i>Strombus latissimus</i> Linnaeus, 1758, dorsal view	51	3		Aug. 1, 1823
2	52	<i>Strombus latissimus</i> Linnaeus, 1758, ventral view	52	2		Sept. 1, 1823
2	56	<b><i>Terebratula cruenta</i> Donovan, 1823</b>	56, fig. 1	6	brachiopods; both <i>ex</i> Solander ms	Oct. 1, 1823
		<b><i>Terebratula rubicunda</i> Donovan, 1823</b>	figs. 2, 3			
2	61	<b><i>Voluta dufresnii</i> Donovan, 1823</b>	61	2	<i>Zidona dufreshii</i> (Donovan, 1823)	Dec. 1, 1823
2	67	<b><i>Voluta ferussacii</i> Donovan, 1824</b>	67	3	<i>Adelomelon ferussacii</i> (Donovan, 1824)	Feb. 1, 1824
3	78	<b><i>Venus stutzeri</i> Donovan, 1824</b>	78, fig. 1	4	= <i>Circe scripta</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) [ <i>Donax</i> ]	May 1, 1824
3	78	<b><i>Venus humphreyi</i> Donovan, 1824</b>	fig. 2	---	= <i>Katelsia scalarina</i> (Lamarck, 1818) [ <i>Venus</i> ]	May 1, 1824
3	79	<b><i>Patella japonica</i> Donovan, 1824</b>	79	2	<i>Siphonaria japonica</i> (Donovan, 1824)	Jun. 1, 1824
3	84	<b><i>Voluta japonica</i> Donovan, 1824</b>	84	4		Jul. 1, 1824
3	91	<b><i>Ostrea matonii</i> Donovan, 1824</b>	91	5	= <i>Chlamys asperrima</i> (Lamarck, 1819)	Aug. 1, 1824
3	94	<i>Conus betulinus</i> Linnaeus, 1759	94	2		Nov. 1, 1824
3	99	<i>Conus marmoreus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	99	4		Dec. 1, 1824
3	102	<i>Conus striatus</i>	102	2		Nov. 1, 1824

		Linnaeus, 1758				
3	103	<b><i>Helix festiva</i></b> <b>Donovan, 1825</b>	103	2		Feb. 1, 1825
3	105	<i>Perna isognomum</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) [ <i>Ostrea</i> ]	105	3		Feb. 1, 1825
3	106	<b><i>Solen viridi-</i></b> <b><i>aeneus</i> Donovan,</b> <b>1825</b>	106	2		Mar. 1, 1825
4	118	<b><i>Pectinaria</i></b> <b><i>guildingii</i></b> <b>Donovan, 1825</b>	118	7	worm; ex Guilding ms	Jul. 1, 1825
4	124	<b><i>Cardium rickettii</i></b> <b>Donovan, 1825</b>	124	3	= <i>Fulvia</i> <i>tenuicostata</i> (Lamarck, 1819) [ <i>Cardium</i> ]	Sept. 1, 1825
4	130	<b><i>Turbo zebra</i></b> <b>Donovan, 1825</b>	131	3	<i>Littoraria</i> ( <i>Littoraria</i> ) <i>zebra</i> (Donovan, 1825)	Oct. 1, 1825
4	132	<i>Helix haemastoma</i> Linnaeus, 1758	132	2		Nov. 1, 1825
4	133	<i>Helix</i> <i>melanotragus</i> Born, 1778	133	4		Dec. 1, 1825
4	142	<i>Venus lamellata</i> Lamarck, 1818	142	3		Dec. 1, 1825
5	147	<i>Conus augur</i> Lightfoot, 1786	147	3		Mar. 1, 1826
5	149	<i>Bulla achatina</i> <i>var. marginata</i> (Swainson, 1821)	149	5		May 1, 1826
5	152	<i>Conus vexillum</i> (Gmelin, 1791)	152	2		May 1, 1826
5	154	<i>Conus capitaneus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	154	2		Jul. 1, 1826
5	159	<i>Voluta pyrum</i> Linnaeus, 1767	159	2		Jul. 1, 1826
5	163	<i>Turbo australis</i> (Lamarck, 1822) [ <i>Scalaria</i> ]	163	4	epitoniid	Aug. 1, 1826 p. [3] misabeled as "Vermiology"
5	168	<i>Buccinum</i> <i>maculatum</i> Linnaeus, 1758	"164" [corrected to 168 in Table of Contents]	2	terebrid	Aug. 1, 1826
5	170	<b><i>Conus bicinctus</i></b> <b>Donovan, 1826</b>	"169" [corrected to 170 in Table of Contents]	2	<i>Nomen dubium</i>	Dec. 1, 1826
5	172	<i>Conus</i>	172	2		Dec. 1, 1826

		“ <i>tessellatus</i> ” = <i>tessulatus</i> Born, 1778				
5	176	<i>Conus nussatella</i> Linnaeus, 1758	176	2		Dec. 1, 1826
5	180	<i>Voluta</i> “ <i>scabriuscula</i> ” (Linnaeus, 1758) [= <i>Buccinum</i> <i>scabricula</i> Linnaeus, 1758]	180	2		Dec. 1, 1826 p. [1] misabeled as “Entomology”

**Boldface = new Donovan species**

**Dunker, Guilielmo [Wilhelm Bernard Rudolph Hadrian]**

1853. *Index Molluscorum, quae in itinere ad Guineam inferiorem collegit Georgius Tams Med. Dr.* [*Novitates Conchologicae Supplement 2*]. Cassel (T. Fischer), vi + 74 pp., 10 pls.

**Dunker, Wilhelm Bernard Rudolph Hadrian**

1858-1878. *Novitates Conchologicae, Abbildung und Beschreibung neuer Conchylien. Abtheilung II: Meeres-Conchylien*. Cassel, Germany (T. Fischer), 1 vol. Collation modified from:

R. I. Johnson, 1969. Pfeiffer’s *Novitates Conchologica*, Series I, Land Mollusca, 1854-1979, and Dunker’s *Novitates Conchologicae*, Series II, *Marine Mollusca*, 1862-1882. A complete collation. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 5(3): 236-239.

M. A. Snyder, W. G. Lyons & G. Rosenberg, 2010. The date of publication of section 16, *corrigenda quaedum et addenda*, of Dunker’s *Novitates Conchologicae*, Series II, *Marina mollusca*. *The Nautilus* 124(4): 192-193.

Part	Pages	Plates	Date
1	1-12	1-3	Jul. 1858
2	13-24	4-6	1858
3	25-32	7-9	1858
4	33-42	10-12	May 1862
5	43-50	13-15	1863
6	51-58	16-18	1863
7	59-66	19-21	1864
8	67-74	22-24	1865
9	75-82	25-27	1865
10	83-90	28-30	May 1866
11	91-98	31-33	May 1867
12	99-106	34-36	May 1867
13	107-120	37-39	Mar. 1868
14	121-126	40-42	Apr. 1869
15	127-134	43-45	1871
16	135-144, title p.		1870

Vol. 1: see under Pfeiffer; Supplements: see under their authors: Boettger, Dunker (immediately following), Lischke, Martens, and Römer.

**Dunker, Guilielmo [Wilhelm Bernard Rudolph Hadrian]**

1882. *Index Molluscorum Maris Japonici*. [Novitates Conchologicae Supplement 7]. Cassel (T. Fischer), vii + 301 pp., 16 pls.

**Férussac, André Étienne Justin Pascal Joseph François d’Audebard & Gérard Paul Deshayes**

1819-1851, *Histoire naturelle générale et particulière des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles tant des espèces que l’on trouve aujourd’hui vivantes, que des dépouilles fossiles de celles qui n’existent plus: classes d’après les caractères essentiels que présentent ces animaux et leurs coquilles*. Paris (Baillière).

Collation adapted from:

C. D. Sherborn & B. B. Woodward, 1901. On the dates of publication of the “Histoire naturelle générale et particulière des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles” and the “Tableau systématique des animaux mollusques,” by the Barons Férussac and G. P. Deshayes. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (ser. 7) 8(43): 74-76.

M. Connolly, 1912. Note on the existence of two editions of Férussac’s *Tableaux systématiques*. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 10(2): 53.

J.-R. Bourguignat, 1925. Dates des livrisons d’histoire des mollusques de Férussac et Deshayes, vérifiées d’après le register de l’éditeur Baillière, de Paris. *Journal de Conchyliologie* 59(1): 15-18.

A. S. Kennard, 1942. The *Histoire* and *Prodrome* of Férussac. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 25(1): 12-17.

A. S. Kennard, 1942. The *Histoire* and *Prodrome* of Férussac. Part II. Text of *Histoire*. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 25(3): 105-110.

A. S. Kennard, 1942. The *Histoire* and *Prodrome* of Férussac. Part III. The divisional names. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 25(3): 111-118.

and with the assistance of Massimo Cretella in February 2011.

Note: Plates and their explanations here listed separately from main text; for the latter, see below.

Livraison	Plates	Author	Date
1	1, 2, 4, 8, 10, 12	Férussac	Mar. 6, 1819
2	3, 5-7, 11, 13	Férussac	Jun. 5, 1819
3		Férussac	Jul. 10, 1819
4	9, 15-17, 19, 23	Férussac	Sept. 18, 1819
5	14, 18, 20, 22, 24, 25	Férussac	Dec. 4, 1819
6	21, 21A, 26-28, 30	Férussac	Feb. 26, 1820
7	29, 31-34, 57	Férussac	Jun. 17, 1820
8	52, “66” [= 76], 75, 91, 92, 103	Férussac	Aug. 5, 1820
9	8A, 39A, 54, 73, 112, 120	Férussac	Apr. 6, 1821
9	Explanation of pls. 1-47 [xvi pp; rare]	Férussac	Apr. 6, 1821
10	“104” [= 32B], “107” [= 63A], 114, 115, 159	Férussac	May 26, 1821
11	11A, 21B, 32A, 35, 39, 44	Férussac	Jul. 13, 1821
12	36, 38, 46, 81, 108, 118	Férussac	Sept. 21, 1821
13	9A, 37, 40, 41, 43, 62	Férussac	Nov. 10, 1821
14	8B, 8C, 25A, 42, 45, 47	Férussac	Feb. 16, 1822
15	7A, 25B, 59, 73A, 104, Fossiles 3 [genre Mélanopsites]	Férussac	Apr. 13, 1822
16	“5A” [= 4A], 49, 53A, 58A, 60, 61	Férussac	Jul. 13, 1822

17	48, 53, 63, 75A, 75B, 113	Férussac	Nov. 2, 1822
17	Explanation to pls. in livr. 1-16 [rare; number of pp. unknown; quarto only]	Férussac	Nov. 2, 1822
18	58, 70, 78, 105, 110, 136	Férussac	Mar. 1, 1823
19	39B [originally to have been 36A], 49A, 54B, 119, 121, Fossiles 5 [genre cyrene]	Férussac	Sept. 27, 1823
20	77, 125, 127, 128, 131, Fossiles 2 [genre Nérites]	Férussac	Sept. 27, 1823
21	“50” [= 50A], 51, 131A, 135, 145B, Fossiles 4 [genre Mélanopsites]	Férussac	Sept. 27, 1823
22	50, 54A, 56, 56A, 56B, 117	Férussac	Aug. 4, 1832
23	8D, 9B, 27A, 64, 66*, 124A	Férussac	Aug. 4, 1832
24	24A, 28B, 46A, 51A, 65, 68	Férussac	Aug. 4, 1832
25	67, 69, 69A, 140, 155, Fossiles 1 [genre Hélices]	Férussac	Aug. 4, 1832
26	71, 74, 79, 109, 142, 153	Férussac	Aug. 4, 1832
27	80, 82, 141A, 142B, 148, 163	Férussac	Aug. 4, 1832
22-27	Explanation to pls. in livr. 22-27 [rare; pp. 1-4; quarto only]	Férussac	Aug. 4, 1832
28	8E, 126, 131B, 133, 141, 147	Férussac	1832
29	8F, 10A, 17A, 28A, 83, 129	Deshayes	Post-Jun. 15, 1839
30	29A, 69C, 73B, 84, 106, 107	Deshayes	1839
31	10B, 69B-E, 69H, 72	Deshayes	1840
32	62A, 69F, 69G, 69K, 85, 86	Deshayes	1840
33	64A, 69I, 75C, 87, 127A, 127B	Deshayes	1840
34	“2” [= 89], “3” [= 90], “4” [55], 37A, 63B, 69J	Deshayes	1841
35	6 pls.	Deshayes	Feb. 16, 1850
36	6 pls.	Deshayes	Feb. 16, 1850
37	6 pls.	Deshayes	May 18, 1850
38	6 pls.	Deshayes	Oct. 10, 1850
39	6 pls.	Deshayes	Nov. 15, 1850
40	6 pls.	Deshayes	Jan. 10, 1851
41	5 pls.	Deshayes	1851
42	8 pls.	Deshayes	Jul. 30, 1851
42	Explanation to pls., Errata et addenda [pp. 1-22, [23-24]]	Deshayes	Jul. 30, 1851

Notes: Numbers in quotations are original plates numbers, later altered by Férussac as indicated.

Pls. 19, 21, 22, 23, 126, 131B, 133, & 147 had legends with specific names in Latin.; pls. 11-14, 54 had new subgeneric names in Latin; the rest were in vernacular or were without legends. Some of the livraison covers may also have had captions.

Pl. 36A was cited in the *Tableaux*, but this pl. was issued as 39B; no 36A was issued.

Bourguignat mistakenly listed 39B as “37B” [Livr. 19].

The following 49 plates are as yet unallocated: 88, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 104A, 107A, 108A, 108B, 108C, 110A, 110B, 111, 116, 122, 123, 124, 130, 132, 134, 137, 138, 139, 142A, 143, 144, 145, 145A, 146, 149, 150, 151, 152, 154, 156, 157, 158, 160, 161, 162, 164, 165, 166.

#### Text of the *Histoire*

Livraison	Volume/Part	Pages	Author	Date
1	2(1)	Dedication, Preface, i-xvi	Férussac	Mar. 6, 1819
2	2(1)	1-16	Férussac	Jun. 5, 1819
3	2(1)	17-56	Férussac	Jul. 10, 1819
4	2(1)	57-72	Férussac	Sept. 18, 1819
5	2(1)	73-96	Férussac	Dec. 4, 1819

7	2(1)	97-128	Férussac	Jun. 17, 1820
9	2(1)	97-100	Férussac	Apr. 6, 1821
17	2(1)		Férussac	Nov. 2, 1822
19-21	2(1)	96 <sup>a-z</sup> , 96 <sup>a-γ</sup>	Férussac	Sept. 27, 1823
22	2(1)		Férussac	Aug. 4, 1832
29	2(1)	129-???	Deshayes	Post-Jun. 15, 1839
30	2(1)	???-??? Preface by Deshayes of ?? pp.	Deshayes	1839
31	2(1)	???-152	Deshayes	1839
	1	1-40	Deshayes	1839
	1	41-376	Deshayes	1850
	1	377-402, title p., advert.	Deshayes	1851
	2(1)	153-184	Deshayes	1851
	2(2)	1-260	Deshayes	1851

Férussac, André Étienne Justin Pascal Joseph François d'Audebard, 1821-1822, *Tableaux systématique des animaux mollusques suivis d'un Prodrome général pour tous les mollusques terrestres ou fluviatiles vivantes ou fossiles*. Paris: Baillière.

Livraison	Part/Title	Folio Pages	Quarto Pages	Author	Date
14	1 – Tableaux systématiques généraux		i-xxiv	Férussac	Feb. 16, 1822
15	1 – Tableaux systématiques généraux		xxv-xxvii, [xlvi]	Férussac	Apr. 13, 1822
9	2 – Tableaux particuliers, Limaçons	1-32	1-24	Férussac	Apr. 6, 1821
10	2 – Tableaux particuliers, Limaçons	33-56	25-48	Férussac	May 26, 1821
11	2 – Tableaux particuliers, Limaçons	57-76	49-72	Férussac	Jul. 13, 1821
12	2 – Tableaux particuliers, Limaçons	77-92	73-88	Férussac	Sept. 21, 1821
13	2 – Tableaux particuliers, Géhydrophiles	93-114	89-110, [111]	Férussac	Nov. 10, 1821
16	2 – Tableaux particuliers, Limaces		1-27	Férussac	Jul. 13, 1822

Notes: Title breaks in Quarto text of *Limaçons*: pp. 1-72 – Tableau systématique de la famille des limaçons; pp. 73-90, Catalogue des espèces [sic] signalées et figurées ou décrites par les divers auteurs; pp. 91-110, Tableau systématique des pulmonées géhydrophiles; [111], Tabl. des matières.

### Fischer, Paul

1880-1887. *Manuel de conchyliologie et de paléontologie conchyliologique ou histoire naturelle des mollusques vivants et fossiles suivi d'un appendice sur les brachiopodes par D. P. Oehlert, avec 23 planches contenant 600 figures dessinées par S. P. Woodward et 1158 gravures dans le texte*. Paris (F. Savy), xxiv + 1369 + [23] pp., 23 pls., 1 map [partial collation on p. [ii].

Fascicule	Pages	Plates	Author	Date
1	1-112		Fischer	Sept. 21, 1880
2	113-192		Fischer	Mar. 16, 1881



3	193-304		Fischer	Jul. 28, 1881
4	305-416		Fischer	May 5, 1882
5	417-512		Fischer	Feb. 21, 1883
6	513-608		Fischer	Dec. 20, 1883
7	609-688		Fischer	Jun. 30, 1884
8	689-784		Fischer	Jan. 29, 1885
9	785-896		Fischer	Aug. 31, 1885
10	897-1008		Fischer	Apr. 30, 1886
11	1009-1188		Fischer	Jun. 15, 1887
11	1189-1334		Oehlert	Jun. 15, 1887
11	1334-1369		Fischer	Jun. 15, 1887

Note: collation of the 23 plates not yet available.

### Folin, Alexandre Guillaume Léopold de & Jean Pierre Leon Périer

1861-1887. *Les fonds de la mer*. Bordeaux (Gounouilhou) [Livr. 1-5], then [Livr. 6 on] Paris (Savy). Vol. 1: 316 pp., pls. 1-32, 21 bis. Vol. 2: 365 + pp., pls. 1-11. Vol. 3: 337 pp., pls. 1-9, 7bis. Vol. 4: 240 pp., pls. 1-11, 14, 15. Collation from:

T. Iredale, 1921. *Les fonds de la mer*. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 14(5-6): 202-203.

R. Winckworth, 1941. *Les fonds de la mer*: dates of publication. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 24(4): 149-151.

R. Winckworth, 1946. *Les fonds de la mer*. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 26(6): 179.

H. A. Rehder, 1946. Additional notes on the dates of publication of *Les fonds de la mer*. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 27(2): 74-75.

J. J. van Aartsen & E. Gittenberger, 2007. On the authorship and date of publication of *Lepton subtrigonum* and *Lepton lacerum* (Bivalvia, Veneroida, Leptonidae). *Basteria* 71(4-6): 111-112.

Volume	Livraison	Pages	Plates	Date
1	1	1-16		1867
	2	17-32		1867
	3	33-48		1867
	4	49-64		1868
	5	65-80		1868
	6-7	81-112		1868
	8	113-128		1869
	9	129-144		1869
	10	145-160		1869
	11	161-176		1869
	12-13	177-208		1870
	14	209-224		1870
	15	225-240		1870
	16	239-254; reissued with corrected pagination, 241-256		1870
	17	257-272		1871
	18	273-288		1872
	19	289-304		1872

	20	305-316		1872
			1-32, 21 bis	1873
2	21-23	1-48		1872
	24	49-64		1872
	25	65-84		1873
	26-27	85-112		1873
	28	113-124		1874
	29-30	125-160		Jan. 1875
	31-32	161-192		1873
	33	193-208		1873
	34	209-224		1874
	35	225-240		1874
	36	241-256		1874
	37	257-272		Oct. 1874
	38-39	273-304		Nov. 1874
	40-43	305-360		Jan. 1875
	44	361-366	1-11	1876
3	45-47	1-48		1876
	48-50	49-96		1876
	51-52	97-128		1877
	53-54	129-160		1877
	55-57	161-208		1877
	58-60	209-256		1879
	61-63	257-304		1879
	64-65	305-336		1879
	66	337	1-9, 7 bis	1879
4	67-68	1-32		1881
	69	33-48		1881
	70	49-64		1881-1884
	71	65-80		1881-1884
	72	81-96		1881-1884
	73	96-112		1881-1884
	74	112-128		1881-1884
	75	129-144		1881-1884
	76-78	145-192		1884-1887
	79	193-208		May-Jul. 1887
	80	209-224		May-Jul. 1887
	81	225-240	1-11, 14, 15	May-Jul. 1887

Note: Complete information about many parts and most plates not yet available.

**Forbes, Edward & Hanley, Sylvanus [Charles Thorp]**

1848-1853. *A history of British Mollusca, and their shells*. London (van Voorst), 4 vols., 2,064 pp., 203 pls. Collation modified from:

B. B. Woodward, 1901. Dates of publication of Forbes & Hanley's "History of British Mollusca." *Journal of Conchology* 10(2): 47; *Journal of Malacology* 8(1): 21.

A. Reynell, 1918. On the dates of issue of the parts of Forbes and Hanley's *History of British Mollusca*. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 13(1-2): 25-26.

N. Fisher & J. R. le B. Tomlin, 1935. The dates of publication of Forbes and Hanley's Hist. Brit. Moll. Journal of Conchology 20(5): 150-151.

Vol.	Part	Pages	Plates	Date
1	1	1-40	A, B, 1, 2	Jan. 1, 1848
	2	41-80	C, D, 3, 4	Feb. 1, 1848
	3	81-120	E, 5-7	Mar. 1, 1848
	4	121-160	F, 8-10	Apr. 1, 1848
	5	161-200	G, 11-13	May 1, 1848
	6	201-240	H, 14-16	Jun. 1, 1848
	7	241-280	I, 17-19	Jul. 1, 1848
	8	281-320	K, 20-22	Aug. 1, 1848
	9	321-360	L, 23-25	Sept. 1, 1848
	10	361-400	N, 26-28	Oct. 2, 1848
	11	401-440	O, 29-31	Nov. 1, 1848
	12	441-478	M, 32-34	Dec. 1, 1848
	51	479-486, t.p., vii-lxxx		May 1, 1853
2	51	t.p., v-viii		May 1, 1853
	13	1-40	P, 35-37	Jan. 1, 1849
	14	41-80	R, 38-40	Feb. 1, 1849
	15	81-120	Q, 41, 43, 44	Mar. 1, 1849
	16	121-160	S, 45-47	Apr. 2, 1849
	17	161-200	U, 42, 48, 49	May 1, 1849
	18	201-240	50-53	Jun. 1, 1849
	19	241-280	AA, 54-56	Jul. 2, 1849
	20	281-320	BB, 58, 59, 61	Aug. 1, 1849
	21	321-360	NN, 57, 62, 63	Sept. 1, 1849
	22	361-400	DD, 64-66	Oct. 1, 1849
	23	401-440	FF, 60, 67, 68	Nov. 1, 1849
	24	441-480	II, 69-71	Dec. 1, 1849
	25	481-520	CC, 72, 73, 77	Jan. 1, 1850
	26	521-557	T, 74, 78, 79	Feb. 1, 1850
3	51	t.p., v-x		May 1, 1853
	27	1-40	EE, 83-85	Mar. 1, 1850
	28	41-80	GG, HH, 80, 86	Apr. 1, 1850
	29	81-120	JJ, 75, 76, 81	May 1, 1850
	30	121-160	LL, 82, 87, 115	Jun. 1, 1850
	31	161-200	KK, 88, 116, 117	Jul. 1, 1850
	32	201-240	OO, 118-120	Aug. 1, 1850
	33	241-280	PP, 89, 92, 121	Nov. 1, 1850
	34	281-320	“SS” [= XX], 90, 91, 93	Dec. 2, 1850
	35	321-360	RR, 94-96	Jan. 1, 1851
	36	361-400	SS, 97, 99, 100	Feb. 1, 1851
	37	401-440	TT, 101-103	Mar. 1, 1851
	38	441-480	UU, 104-106	Apr. 1, 1851
	39	481-520	VV, 107-109	May 1, 1851
	40	521-560	110-113	Jun. 2, 1851
	41-42	561-616	YY, ZZ, 98, 114, 114A-D	Sept. 1, 1851
4	51	t.p., iii-vi		May 1, 1853
	43	1-40	DDD, 114E, 114F, 123	Jan 1, 1852
	44	41-80	“FFF” [= GGG], 124-126	Feb. 2, 1852
	45	81-120	EEE, 129-131	Mar. 1, 1852
	46	121-160	FFF*, 122, 127, 128	Apr. 1, 1852

	47	161-200	HHH, KKK, LLL, MMM	Jul. 1, 1852
	48	201-240	BBB, OOO, PPP, QQQ	Sept. 1, 1852
	49	241-280	AAA, CCC, 132, 133	Dec. 1, 1852
	50	281-302	W, MM, III, JJJ, NNN, RRR, SSS	May 1, 1853

Notes:

The part numbers are not evident in the bound volumes, but were on the part covers. Fisher & Tomlin listed Parts 50 and 51 as being issued together. It can be assumed that Part 51 contained the end pages for Vol. 1 (Explanation of the Plates of Animals, pp. 479-486) as well as the Title page, Dedication, Preface (vii-ix), General Index (xxxvii-lxxv), and Contents (lxxvii-lxxx). It also contained the title contents pages for Volumes 2, 3 and 4 (Woodward, 1901). The verso of p. 301 in Vol. 4 is unnumbered but is imprinted with instructions to binders and is therefore considered an included page.

In Part 34 Plate XX was incorrectly numbered as SS in a few copies of the work – the misnumbered plate depicts *Pleurobranchus*; the true Plate SS depicts *Fusus*. In Part 44 Plate GGG was misnumbered as FFF. This plate depicts *Helix* and other snails. To avoid confusion, what should have been FFF was issued as FFF\* (depicting *Arion* and other slugs). The plates are dated to year. There are no plates numbered J, V, X, Z, QQ, or WW. Some have listed this work as having 210 plates without noting the omissions, and it is miscataloged in many libraries as having 197 plates, pls. 114A-F being overlooked.

### Gray, John Edward

1826. Mollusca. Pp. 474-496, in: Phillip P. King, Narrative of a survey of the intertropical and western coasts of Australia. Performed between the years 1818 and 1822. ... With an appendix containing various subjects relating to hydrography and natural history. Vol. 2. London (Murray), viii + 637 pp., pls. A-C (15 April).

E. C. Dickinson et al., 2011. Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology; a directory to the literature and its reviewers. Northampton, U.K.: Aves Press, 319 pp. + CD-ROM [p. 113; noted that this work was first issued in 1826; in 1827, the printer reissued it with a new date on the title page, but 1826 should be used for this publication].

R. E. Petit, 2012. John Edward Gray (1800-1875): his malacological publications and molluscan taxa. Zootaxa 3214: 125 pp. [pp. 27-28].

1831-1844. *Zoological miscellany* by J. E. Gray. London: Treuttel, Wurtz & Co., 86 pp., 4 pls.

The following collation is from:

G. M. Mathews, 1920. Dates of ornithological works. The Austral Avian Record 4(1): 1-12 [Gray: p. 10]; and

A. G. Kluge, 1971. John Edward Gray and "The Zoological Miscellany." Pp. iii-iv, in: J. E. Gray's The Zoological Miscellany with an introduction by Arnold C. Kluge. Lawrence, Kansas: Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, viii + 86 pp.; frontispiece [portrait], 4 pls. [reprint of entire journal].

R. E. Petit, 2012. John Edward Gray (1800-1875): his malacological publications and molluscan taxa. Zootaxa 3214: 125 pp. [p. 19].

Part	Pages	Plates	Date
1	1-40	4 pls.	Nov. 5, 1831
	41-48		"Mar." 1842
	49-56		"Apr." 1842

2	57-72		“May” 1842
	73-80		Jun. 1842
3	81-86		Jun. 29, 1844

Note: evidently, pp. 41-80, although dated in four separate pieces, were issued simultaneously, probably in June 1842. The only mollusks are in Part 1.

**Griffith, Edward & Edward Pidgeon** [molluscan names by J. E. Gray]

1833-1834. Vol. 12, *The Mollusca and Radiata. Arranged by the Baron Cuvier, with supplementary additions to each order.* London (Whittaker & Co.), viii + 601 pp., Mollusca 41 pls. + Zoophytes 20 pls. Collation from:

C. F. Cowan, 1969. Notes on Griffith’s *Animal kingdom of Cuvier* (1824-1835). *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 5(2): 137-140.

E. C. Dickinson et al., 2011. Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology; a directory to the literature and its reviewers. Northampton, U.K.: Aves Press, 319 pp. + CD-ROM [p. 106, noted that the dates of all the parts of this authorized translation of Cuvier’s work still has not been determined, and further research is needed].

R. E. Petit & E. V. Coan, 2008. The molluscan taxa made available in the Griffith & Pidgeon (1833-1834) edition of Cuvier, with notes on the editions of Cuvier and on Wood’s *Index Testaceologicus*. *Malacologia* 50(1/2): 219-264.

R. E. Petit, 2012. John Edward Gray (1800-1875): his malacological publications and molluscan taxa. *Zootaxa* 3214: 125 pp. [pp. 26-27].

Part	Pages	Plates	Date
38	1-192	Mollusca 1-27, 29-35, 38-39; original pls. 28, 36, 37 with reversed images Zoophyte 1-20	Dec. 1833
39	193-384	n/a	Mar. 1834
40	viii + 385-601	n/a	Jun. 1834
		Mollusca 28*, 36*, 37*, 40-41 [corrected pls. 28, 36, 37]	Mar. or Jun. 1834

Note: New mollusks by J. E. Gray

**Gray, Maria Emma** [text by John Edward Gray]

1842-1857 [1859, 1874]. *Figures of molluscous animals.* Publication details in table below. Source:

R. E. Petit, 2012. John Edward Gray (1800-1875): his malacological publications and molluscan taxa. *Zootaxa* 3214: 125 pp. [p. 21].

1842. *Figures of molluscous animals, selected from various authors. Etched for the use of students by Maria-Emma Gray. Vol. I.* pp. [1]-40, pls. 1-78 + pls. 27\*, 40\*, 43\*, 47\*, 47\*\*, 58\*. 60\*, 61\*, 74\*. London (Longman & Co. & J. Baillière). [No pp. i-iv as listed by Townsend; the preface is pp. 3-4. Townsend also made the improbable statement that a Vol. I title-page dated 1850 is bound in.]

1850. *Figures of molluscous animals, selected from various authors. Etched for the use of students by Maria Emma Gray. Vol. II.* pp. [i]-iv, pls. 79-199 + pls. 81\*, 83\*, 85\*, 86\*, 87\*,

- 106\*, 107\*, 110\*, 114\*, 117a, 117b, 117c, 122\*, 126\*, 127\*, 128\*, 142\*. London (Longman, Brown, Green & Longmans).
1850. *Figures of molluscous animals, selected from various authors. Etched for the use of students by Maria Emma Gray. Vol. III.* pp. [i]-iv, pls. 200-312 + 227\*. Longman, Brown, Green & Longmans, London.
1850. *Figures of molluscous animals, selected from various authors. Etched for the use of students by Maria Emma Gray. Vol. IV. Explanation of plates and list of genera.* Frontispiece portrait of Mrs. Gray; pp. [i]-iv; pp. 1-61 [explanation of plates 1-312]; 63-124 [systematic arrangement of the figures]; 125-219 [reprint of “A list of the genera of Recent Mollusca”]. London (Longman, Brown, Green & Longmans).
1857. *Figures of molluscous animals, selected from various authors. Etched for the use of students by Maria Emma Gray. Vol. V. Conchifera and Brachiopoda.* pp. [1]-49 [1-13, explanation of plates 313-381; 15-49, systematic arrangement of the figures]; pls. 313-381 + 316a, 320a, 321a. London (Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans & Roberts).
1859. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. Volumes 1-4 were re-issued with new title pages. The unneeded 40 pages of text in Vol. 1 are not included, nor are pages 125-219 of Vol. IV.
1874. 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Volumes 1-4 were reissued in two volumes with new title pages and preface and 28 pages of text explaining pls. 1-312.

### Habe, Tadashige

1951-1953, *Genera of Japanese shells. Pelecypoda and Scaphopoda.* Kyoto.

Published in parts:

Part	Pages	Date
1	[ii] + 1-96	Feb. 1951
2	[ii] + 97-186	Sept. 1951
3	[ii] + 187-278 + [279-280]	May 1952
4	v + 281-326	Jan. 1953

### Hanley, Sylvanus Charles Thorpe & William Theobald

1870-1876. *Conchologia Indica: illustrations of the land and freshwater shells of British India.* London (Reeve), xviii + 65 pp., 160 pls. Collation from:

B. Prashad, 1927. On the dates of publication of Hanley and Theobald’s “Conchologia Indica.” *Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* (n.s.) 22(3): 129-130.

E. V. Coan & A. R. Kabat, 2013. The malacological works and taxa of Sylvanus Hanley (1819-1899). *Malacologia* 55(2): 285-359.

Part	Pages	Plates	Date
1	1-10	1-20	1870
2	11-18	21-40	1870
3	19-28	41-60	1872
4	29-34	61-80	1873
5	35-40	81-100	1874
6	41-48	101-120	1874
7	49-56	121-140	1875
8	57-65, i-xviii	141-160	1876

### Herrmannsen, August Nicolaus

1846-1852. *Indicis generum Malacozoorum primordia*. Casell (Fischer); Vol. 1: xxvii + 637 pp.; 2: xxix-xlii + 717 pp.; Supplementa et corrigenda: v + 140 pp. [collation: p. iv of Supplementa].

Volume	Pages	Date
1	i-xxviii + 1-104	Sept. 1, 1846
	105-232	Dec. 1, 1846
	233-360	Mar. 1, 1847
	361-488	Apr. 18, 1847
	489-616	May 25, 1847
	617-637	Jul. 17, 1847
2	1-104	Jul. 17, 1847
	105-232	Sept. 8, 1847
	233-352	Dec. 7, 1847
	353-492	Feb. 18, 1848
	493-612	Feb. 1849
	613-717 + xxix-xlii	Mar. 1849
Supplementa et corrigenda	i-v + 1-140	Dec. 1852

### Heude, Pierre Marie

1875-1880. *Conchyliologie fluviatile de la province de Nanking [et de la Chine central]*. Collation from:

R. I. Johnson, 1973. Heude's molluscan types of Asian land and fresh water mollusks, mostly from the People's Republic of China, described by P. M. Heude. Harvard University, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Department of Mollusks, Special Occasional Publications 1: 1-111 [portrait].

Conchyliologie Part	Pages	Plates	Date
1	[unnumbered]	1-8	1875
2	[unnumbered]	9-16	1877
3	[unnumbered]	17-24	1877
4	[unnumbered]	25-32	1878
5	[unnumbered]	33-40	1879
6	[unnumbered]	41-48	1880
7	[unnumbered]	49-56	1881
8	[unnumbered]	57-64	1884
9	[unnumbered]	55, 55bis, 56-72	1885
10	[unnumbered]	1-7 colored	1880

1882-1890. *Notes sur les mollusques terrestres de la Vallée du Fleuve Bleu*, from a journal published by Heude, the Mémoires Concernant l'Histoire de l'Empire Chinois, par des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus, Changhai. Collation from:

N. Annandale, 1924 ["1923"]. Zoological results of the Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to Yunnan under the leadership of Professor J. W. Gregory, F.R.S. (1922): land molluscs. Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (n.s.) 19(9): 385-397, pl. 16 [Prashad's collation of Heude, p. 386, footnote 3; corrected in Prashad (1927)].

B. Prashad, 1927. On the dates of publication of P. M. Heude's memoirs on the molluscs of China. *Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* (n.s.) 22(3): 127.

R. I. Johnson, 1973. Heude's molluscan types of Asian land and fresh water mollusks, mostly from the People's Republic of China, described by P. M. Heude. Harvard University, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Department of Mollusks, Special Occasional Publications 1: 1-111 [portrait].

Notes Part	Journal vol. 1 Part			
1	2	1-[88]	12-21	1882
2	3	89-132	22-32	1885
3	4	125-188*	33-42	1890

Pp. numbers 125-132 inadvertently repeated.

### Hombron, Jacques Bernard, Honoré Jacquinot & Louis Rousseau

1842-1854. *Voyage au pôle sud et dans l'océanie sur les corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélée exécuté par ordre du roi pendant les années 1837-1838 – 1839-1840 sous le commandement de M. Dumont-d'Urville*. Paris (Gide). Collation from:

R. M. Emberson, 1992. Tentative dates of publication of the Zoology plates of Dumont d'Urville's *Voyage au pôle sud*, with particular reference to the Coleoptera. *Archives of Natural History* 19(2): 251-260.

P. F. Clark & A. Crosnier, 2000. The zoology of the *Voyage au pôle sud et dans l'océanie sur les corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélée exécuté par ordre du roi pendant les années 1837-1838 – 1839-1840 sous le commandement de M. Dumont-d'Urville* (1842-1854): titles, volumes, plates, text, contents, proposed dates and anecdotal history of the publication. *Archives of Natural History* 27(3): 407-435 [Atlas by Hombron & Jacquinot predates text by Rousseau].

R. I. Johnson, 2006. Dates of the plates describing mollusks collected on the *Voyage au pôle sud et dans l'océanie sur les corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélée exécuté par ordre du roi pendant les années 1837-1838 – 1839-1840 sous le commandement de M. Dumont-d'Urville ...* by Hombron and Jacquinot. *Sporadic Papers on Mollusks* 1: 64-66.

E. C. Dickinson et al., 2011. Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology; a directory to the literature and its reviewers. Northampton, U.K.: Aves Press, 319 pp. + CD-ROM [p. 91, noted that some new taxa may have been first published elsewhere, and credited Clark & Crosnier (2000) for a definitive collation].

*Atlas d'histoire naturelle zoologie par MM. Hombron et Jacquinot, chirurgiens de l'expédition.*

Mammifères, 29 pls.; oiseaux, 37 pls.; reptiles, 12 pls.; poissons, 5 pls.; insectes, 25 pls.; crustacés, 9 pls.; mollusques, 20 pls., zoophytes, 3 pls.

The text by Rousseau appeared pre-17 June 1854: Description des mollusques coquilles et zoophytes. Vol. 5 in: Jacques Bernard Hombron & Honoré Jacquinot, *Voyage au pôle sud et dans l'océanie sur les corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélée*. Paris (Gide & J. Baudry), viii + 132 pp.

Atlas Mollusques & Zoophytes Plate	Livraison	Date
1, 2	Not published	---
3	22	Apr. 1847
4	23	Nov. 1847
5	23	Nov. 1847
6	23	Nov. 1847



7	22	Apr. 1847
8	23	Nov. 1847
9	24	Mar. 1848
10	23	Nov. 1847
11	24	Mar. 1848
12	24	Mar. 1848
13	Not published	---
14	25	Nov. 1848
15	Not published	---
16	25	Nov. 1848
17	25	Nov. 1848
18	Not published	---
19	25	Nov. 1848
20	Not published	---
21	26	Nov. 1848
22	25	Nov. 1848
23	26	Nov. 1848
25	26	Nov. 1848
26	28	Mar. 1854
27	28	Mar. 1854
28	28	Mar. 1854
29	28	Mar. 1854

**Jacquinet, H.; see: Hombron, J. B.**

**Jeffreys, John Gwyn**

1862-1869, *British conchology, or an account of the Mollusca which now inhabit the British Isles and the surrounding seas*. London (van Voorst), 5 vols.

Vol.	Additional Title	Contents	Date
1	Land and freshwater shells.	cxiv + 341 pp., frontis., 8 pls.	1862*
2	Marine shells, comprising the Brachiopoda, and Conchifera from the family Anomiidae to that of Mactridae.	xiv + 566 pp., frontis., 8 pls.	1864 [as "1863"]
3	Marine shells, comprising the remaining Conchifera, the Solenoconcha, and Gastropoda as far as <i>Littorina</i> .	394 pp., frontis., 8 pls.	1865
4	Marine shells, in continuation of the Gastropoda as far as the <i>Bulla</i> family.	487 pp., frontis., 8 pls.	1867
5	Marine shells and naked Mollusca to the end of the Gastropoda; with a supplement and other matter, concluding the work.	259 pp., frontis., 8 + 102 suppl. pls.	1869

Note: \* reprinted in 1904.

**Kiener, Louis Charles & Paul-Henri Fischer**

*Spécies général et iconographie des coquilles vivantes comprenant la collection du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris: la collection Lamarck, celle du prince Masséna (appartenant*

*maintenant a M.B. Delessert) et les découvertes récentes des voyageurs*, 11 vols. (1834-1879).  
Collation from:

C. D. Sherborn & B. B. Woodward, 1901. Notes on the dates of publication of the parts of Kiener's "Species général et iconographie des coquilles vivants," etc. (1834-80). Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 4(5): 216-219.

R. Winckworth, 1935. Notes on nomenclature. 9. Kiener's *Trochus*. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 21(5): 324.

W. O. Cernohorsky, 1968. The date of publication of Kiener's *Mitra* monograph in the "Spécies général et iconographie des coquilles vivantes". The Veliger 10(4): 349-350.

M. J. Faber, 2011. The holy grail of Louis Charles Kiener's "Spécies general des coquilles vivantes". Miscellanea Malacologica 5(3): 61-70.

M. J. Faber, 2012. The holy grail of Louis Charles Kiener's's "Spécies general des coquilles vivantes": addition and correction. Miscellanea Malacologica 5(4): 80.

Livraison numbers, year of publication, text pages and plates included (total number of plates between parentheses).

Livraison	Text	Plates	Date
1 <sup>1</sup>	Marginelle [1]-[30]	Marginelles 1-6 (6)	Mar. 1, 1834
2	Thracie [1]-7; Tornatelle [1]-6	Marginelles 7-9; Tornatelles 1; Thracies 1-2 (6)	May 2, 1834
3	Buccin [1]-16	Buccins 1-6 (6)	May 2, 1834
4	Buccin 17-32	Buccins 7-12 (6)	Dec. 22, 1834
5	Buccin 33-48	Buccins 13-18 (6)	Dec. 22, 1834
6	Buccin 49-64	Buccins 19-24 (6)	1834
7	Buccin 65-108	Buccins 25-29; Harpes 1 (6)	1835
8	Harpe [1]-12	Harpes 2-6; Pyramidelles 1 (6)	1835
9	Pyramidelle [1]-8	Pyramidelles 2; Eburnes 1-3; Casques 1-2 (6)	May 18, 1835(18.V)
10	Eburne [1]-8	Casques 3-8 (6)	June 15, 1835
11 <sup>2</sup>	Casque [1]-16	Casques 9-11, [12?], 13-14 (probably 6)	Aug. 17, 1835
12	Casque 17-40	Casques 15-16; Cassidaires 1-2; Tonnes 1-2(6)	Oct. 26, 1835
13	Cassidaire [1]-10	Tonnes 3-5; Pourpres 1-3 (6)	Dec. 21, 1835
14	Tonne [1]-16	Pourpres 4-9 (6)	Dec. 31, 1835
15	Pourpre [1]-16	Pourpres 10-15 (6)	Dec. 31, 1835
16	Pourpre 17-32	Pourpres 16-21 (6)	Dec. 31, 1835
17 <sup>3</sup>	Pourpre 33-48	Pourpres 22-27 (6)	[1836]
18	Pourpre 49-64	Pourpres 28-33 (6)	Dec. 5, 1836
19	Pourpre 65-80	Pourpres 34-39 (6)	Dec. 19, 1836
20	Pourpre 81-96	Pourpres 40-45 (6)	Feb. 20, 1837
21 <sup>4</sup>	Pourpre 97-112	Pourpres 46; Vis 1-5 (6)	Mar. 20, 1837
22	Pourpre 113-128	Vis 6-11 (6)	May 8, 1837
23	Pourpre 129-144	Vis 12-14; Struthiolaire 1-2; Dauphinules 1 (6)	Aug. 28, 1837
24	Pourpre 145-151	Dauphinules 2-4; Cadran 1-3 (6)	Mar. 12, 1838
25	Vis [1]-16	Scalaire 1-5; Cadran 4	Mar. 19, 1838

		(6)	
26	Vis 17-32	Roulette 1-3; Scalaire 6-7 (5)	[1838]
27	Vis 33-[42]	Mitre 1-7 (7)	1838
28	Struthiolaire [1]-6	Mitre 8-13 (6)	1838
29	Dauphinule [1]-10	Mitre 14-18, 20 (6)	Oct. 1838
30	Roulette [1]-10	Mitre 21, 25-29 (6)	1838
31	Cadran [1]-12	Mitre 19, 22-24, 30-31 (6)	1838
32	Scalaire [1]-12	Volute 1, 8, 11; Mitre 32-34 (6)	Oct. 9, 1838 <sup>5</sup>
33	Scalaire 13-22	Volute 2, 7, 12, 16-18 <sup>6</sup> (6)	1838
34	Mitre [1]-16	Volute 18 <sup>7</sup> , 35, 38, 45-46, 50 (6)	1838
35 <sup>8</sup>	Mitre 17-32	Volute 3-6, 10, 15 (6)	1838
36 <sup>9</sup>	Mitre 33-48	Volute 13-14, 33, 39, 47-48 (6)	1838
37	Mitre 49-64	Volute 9, 23 <sup>10</sup> , 31, 37, 42, 44 (6)	1839
38	Mitre 65-80	Volute 27, 30, 32, 34, 41, 51 (6)	1839
39 <sup>11</sup>	Mitre 81-96	Volute 20, 22, 40, 43, 52 (5)	1839
40	Mitre 97-108	Volute 21, 23 <sup>12</sup> -24, 29, 36, 49 (6)	1839
41	Mitre 109-120	Volute 28; Pleurotome 3, 5, 8, 11, 20 (6)	1839
42	Volute [1]-16	Pleurotome 1, 6, 14, 16, 19, 22 (6)	Jul. 20, 1839
43	Volute 17-24	Pleurotome 12, 15, 17-18, 21, 23 (6)	1839
44	Volute 25-40	Pleurotome 4, 7, 9-10, 25-26 (6)	1839
45	Volute 41-56	Pleurotome 2, 13, 24, 27; Fuseau 3-4 (6)	1839
46	Volute 57-70	Fuseau 2, 6, 16, 22-23, 25 (6)	1839
47	Pleurotome [1]-16	Fuseau 5, 7, 12, 15, 17-17 <sup>bis</sup> (6)	1839
48	Pleurotome 17-32	Fuseau 1, 11, 13, 21, 26-27 (6)	1840
49	Pleurotome 33-48	Fuseau 10, 14, 19-20, 28, 30 (6)	1840
50	Pleurotome 49-64	Pyrule 6; Fuseau 8-9, 18, 24, 29 (6)	Apr. 4, 1840
51	Pleurotome 65-84	Pyrule 4, 8-10, 12, 14 (6)	1840
52 <sup>13</sup>	Fuseau [1]-16	Pyrule 1, 3, 5, 11, 13, 15 (6)	1840
53	Fuseau 17-32	Pyrule 2, 7; Fasciolaire 1-2, 4, 6 (6)	1840
54	Fuseau 33-48	Fasciolaire 3, 5, 7, 9, 12-13 (6)	1840
55	Fuseau 49-62	Fasciolaire 8, 10-11; Turbinelle 7, 12, 17 (6)	1840
56	Pyrule [1]-16	Turbinelle 2-5, 10, 18 (6)	1840
57	Pyrule 17-34	Turbinelle 6, 8, 11, 14-	1840

		15, 19 (6)	
58	Fasciolaire [1]-[19]	Turbinelle 1, 9, 13, 16, 20-21 (6)	1840
59	Turbinelle [1]-16	Colombelle 2-4, 6, 8, 11 (6)	1840
60	Turbinelle 17-32	Colombelle 1, 5, 7, 9, 12, 14 (6)	1841
61	Turbinelle 33-50	Cancellaire 1, 7; Colombelle 10, 13, 15-16 (6)	1841
62	Colombelle [1]-16	Cancellaire 3-6, 8-9 (6)	1841
63	Colombelle 17-32	Buccin 30-31; Marginelle 10-13 (6)	1841
64	Colombelle 33-48	Cancellaire 2; Cérite 3, 11-12, 17, 21 (6)	1841
65	Colombelle 49-63	Cérite 2, 9-10, 13, 15, 28 (6)	1841
66	Marginelle 31-44;	Cérite 4, 7, 16, 22-24 (6); Buccin 105-112 <sup>14</sup>	1841
67	Cancellaire [1]-16	Cérite 5-6, 14, 18-20 (6)	1841
68	Cancellaire 17-32	Cérite 8, 25, 27, 29-30, 32 (6)	1841
69	Cancellaire 33-44	Cérite 1, 26, 31; Ranelle 1, 4-5 (6)	1841
70	Cérite [1]-16	Ranelle 2-3, 6-7, 9, 11 (6)	1841
71	Cérite 17-32	Ranelle 8, 10, 12-15 (6)	1841
72	Cérite 33-48	Triton 1-4, 8, 10 (6)	1842
73	Cérite 49-64	Triton 5-7, 11-12, 14 (6)	1842
74	Cérite 65-80	Triton 13, 17; Rocher 2, 6-7 (5)	1842
75	Cérite 81-104	Triton 9, 15-16, 18; Rocher 4-5, 9 (7)	1842
76	Triton [1]-16	Rocher 3, 11-12, 23, 37-38 (6)	1842
77 <sup>15</sup>	Triton 17-32	Rocher 8, 10, 26-27, 39-40 (6)	1842
78	Triton 33-48	Rocher 15-18, 21, 31 (6)	1842
79	Ranelle [1]-16	Rocher 13, 22, 25, 34, 36, 44 (6)	1842
80	Ranelle 17-32	Rocher 14, 19, 28, 35, 46-47 (6)	1842
81 <sup>16</sup>	Dauphinule 11-12;	Rocher 20, 24, 30, 32-33, 41 (6); Ranelle 33-40	1842
82	Rocher [1]-16	Rocher 1, 29, 42-43, 45; Strombe 5 (6)	1842
83	Rocher 17-32	Strombe 1, 3-4, 11, 13, 25 (6)	1843
84	Rocher 33-48	Strombe 7, 10, 15, 17, 27-28 (6)	1843
85	Rocher 49-64	Strombe 21, 23, 29, 31-33 (6)	1843
86	Rocher 65-80	Strombe 6, 9, 22, 24, 26, 30 (6)	1843
87 <sup>11</sup>	Rocher 81-96	Strombe 2, 8, 16, 18, 20, 34; Volute 26 (7)	1843
88 <sup>17</sup>	Rocher 97-112	Ptérocère 1-3, 5, 8 (5)	1843
89	Rocher 113-[131]	Ptérocère 4, 6-7, 9; Strombe 12, 14, 19	1843

		(7)	
90	Strombe [1]-16	Rostellaire 1-4; Ptérocère 10 (5)	1843
91	Strombe 17-32	Ancillaire 1, 3-6; Ovule 4-5 (7)	1843
92	Strombe 33-48	Ovule 1-3, 6; Ancillaire 2 (5)	1843
93	Strombe 49-64	Turritelle 1-3, 9-10, 12, 14 (7)	Nov. 1843
94	Strombe 65-68;	Turritelle 5, 7-8, 11, 13 (5); Ptérocère [1]-[15]	1843
95	Rostellaire [1]-[15]	Porcelaine 7-8, 11, 14- 16, 22 (7)	1843
96	Ancillaire [1]-16	Turritelle 4, 6; Porcelaine 4-5, 21 (5)	Nov. 1844
97	Ancillaire 17-[31]	Porcelaine 9-10, 12, 17, 20 <sup>18</sup> , 23-24 (7)	1844
98 <sup>19</sup>	Ovule [1]-16	Porcelaine 25, 28, 30- 31, 34 (5)	1844
99	Ovule 17-[27]	Porcelaine 2-3, 18, 29, 32-33, 36 (7)	1844
100	Turritelle [1]-16	Porcelaine 6, 35, 41-42, 44 (5)	1844
101	Turritelle 17-32	Porcelaine 26-27, 37- 40; Tarière 1 (7)	1844
102 <sup>20</sup>	Turritelle 33-46 Title page to the complete Purpurifères Première partie; do. deuxième partie; Canalifères première partie; deuxième partie; troisième partie; famille columellaires; famille ailées	Porcelaine 19-20 <sup>21</sup> , 43, 50-51 (5)	1844
103	Porcelaine [1]-16	Porcelaine 1, 45-48, 52- 53 (7)	1844
104	Porcelaine 17-32	Porcelaine 13, 49, 54; Cône 4, 6 (5)	1844
105	Porcelaine 33-48	Cône 5, 20, 25, 28, 32, 47, 53 (7)	1845
106	Porcelaine 49-64	Cône 2-3, 12, 17, 34 (5)	1845
107	Porcelaine 65-80	Porcelaine 55-57; Cône 7, 9-10, 24 (7)	1845
108	Porcelaine 81-96	Cône 8, 30, 38, 41, 45 (5)	1845
109	Porcelaine 97-112	Cône 13-14, 18-19, 29, 31, 43 (7)	1845
110	Porcelaine 113-128	Cône 11, 15-16, 21, 44 (5)	1845
111	Porcelaine 129-144	Cône 22-23, 27, 35-36, 42, 46 (7)	Nov. 1, 1845
112	Porcelaine 145-166	Cône 26, 40, 48-50 (5)	1845
113 <sup>22</sup>	--	Cône 37, 39, 51-52, 54- 56 (7)	1846
114	Cône [1]-16	Cône 33, 57-60 (5)	1846
115	Cône 17-32	Cône 61-65, 67-68 (7)	1846
116	Cône 33-48	Cône 66, 74-77 (5)	1846
117 <sup>23</sup>	Cône [49-64]	Cône [69-70, 72-73, 78, 80, 82] (7)	1847
118	Cône 65-80	Cône 71, 79, 81, 83, 90 (5)	1847
119	Cône 81-96	Cône 86-87, 89, 91-92,	1847

		95-96 (7)	
120	Cône 97-112	Cône 1, 85, 88, 93-94 (5)	1847
121	Cône 130-128	Cône 84, 97-102 (7)	1847
122	Cône 129-144	Cône 103; Phasianelle 1-3, 5 (5)	1847
123	Cône 145-160	Turbo 3-7, 9, 12 (6)	Jul. 31, 1847
124	Cône 161-176	Phasianelle 4; Cône 104; Turbo 8, 10, 14 (5)	1848
125	Cône 177-192	Cône 105-106; Turbo 11, 15-16 <sup>24</sup> , 18, 22 (7)	1848
126	--	Turbo 13, 17, 19-20, 23 (5)	1848
127	Cône 193-208	Cône 107; Turbo 1-2, 21, 24-26 (7)	1849
128 <sup>25</sup>	Cône 209-224	Troque 15-16; Turbo 27-29 (5)	1849
129	Cône 225-240	Turbo 30-34; Troque 17-18 (7)	1849
130	Cône 241-256	Turbo 1bis <sup>26</sup> , 16 <sup>27</sup> , 35-36; Troque 8 <sup>28</sup> (5)	[1850]
131	Cône 257-272	Troque 2, 4-5, 7, 9, 12-13 (7)	[1850]
132	Cône 273-288	Troque 3, 6, 8 <sup>29</sup> , 14, 23 (5)	[1850]
133	Cône 289-304	Cône 108-109; Troque 10, 24-26, 29 (7)	[1850]
134	Cône 305-320	Troque 11, 19-21, 27 (5)	[1850]
135	Cône 321-336	Troque 30-35; Cône 110 (7)	[1850]
136	Cône 337-352	Cône 111; Troque 22, 36-38 (5)	[1850]
137	Cône 353-[368]	Troque 39-41, 45, 50-52 (7)	[1850]
138 <sup>30</sup>	Tarière [1]-3; Phasianelle [1]-11	Troque 42-43, 46, 55-56 (5)	1850
139-140	<i>Turbo</i> [i]-iv + [1]-128	--	1873
141-146	<i>Calcar</i> 1-56; <i>Trochus</i> 57-96	<i>Calcar</i> 18 pls.	1875
147-149	<i>Trochus</i> 97-144	<i>Calcar</i> 8 pls.	1876
150-155	<i>Trochus</i> 145-240	--	1877
156-161	<i>Trochus</i> 241-336	--	1878
162-165	<i>Trochus</i> 337-423; <i>Xenophora</i> 424-450; <i>Tectarius</i> 451-459; <i>Risella</i> 460-463; Index 464-480	--	1879

Summary of the contents. [Latin names as in Kiener; several are now used in a different sense (e.g., *Eburna*, *Rotella*), in a more restricted sense (e.g., *Marginella*, *Murex*, *Buccinum*), or have been abandoned for molluscs (e.g., *Triton*) or altogether (e.g., *Fusus*).

Genre	Text	Plates
Ancillaire ( <i>Ancillaria</i> )	31 pp.	1-6
Buccin ( <i>Buccinum</i> )	112 pp.	1-31
Cancellaire ( <i>Cancellaria</i> )	44 pp.	1-9
Cassidaire ( <i>Cassidaria</i> )	10 pp.	1-2
Casque ( <i>Cassis</i> )	40 pp.	1-14
Cérite ( <i>Cerithium</i> )	104 pp.	1-32
Colombelle ( <i>Colombella</i> )	63 pp.	1-16

Cône ( <i>Conus</i> )	368 pp.	1-111, lacks 69-70, 72-73, 78, 80, 82
Porcellaine ( <i>Cypraea</i> )	166 pp.	1-57, 20 double
Dauphinule ( <i>Delphinula</i> )	10 pp.	1-3
Eburne ( <i>Eburna</i> )	8 pp.	1-3
Fasciolaire ( <i>Fasciolaria</i> )	19 pp.	1-13
Fuseau ( <i>Fusus</i> ) <sup>31</sup>	62 pp.	1-30, 17 <sup>bis</sup>
Harpe ( <i>Harpa</i> )	12 pp.	1-6
Marginelle ( <i>Marginella</i> )	44 pp.	1-13
Mitre ( <i>Mitra</i> )	120 pp.	1-34
Pourpre ( <i>Murex</i> )	151 pp.	1-46
Ovule ( <i>Ovula</i> )	27 pp.	1-5
Phasianelle ( <i>Phasianella</i> )	11 pp.	1-5
Pleurotome ( <i>Pleurotoma</i> )	84 pp.	1-27
Ptérocère ( <i>Pterocera</i> ) <sup>32</sup>	15 pp.	1-10
Pyramidelle ( <i>Pyramidella</i> )	8 pp.	1-2
Pyrule ( <i>Pyrula</i> )	34 pp.	1-15
Ranelle ( <i>Ranella</i> )	40 pp.	1-15
Rostellaire ( <i>Rostellaria</i> )	15 pp.	1-4
Roulette ( <i>Rotella</i> )	10 pp.	1-3
Scalaire ( <i>Scala</i> )	22 pp.	1-7
Cadran ( <i>Solarium</i> )	12 pp.	1-4
Strombe ( <i>Strombus</i> )	68 pp.	1-34
Struthiolaire ( <i>Struthiolaria</i> )	6 pp.	1-2
Tarière ( <i>Terebellum</i> )	3 pp.	1
Vis ( <i>Terebra</i> )	42 pp.	1-14
Rocher ( <i>Thais</i> )	131 pp.	1-47
Thracie ( <i>Thracia</i> )	7 pp.	1
Triton ( <i>Triton</i> )	48 pp.	1-18
Tonne ( <i>Tonna</i> )	16 pp.	1-5
Tornatelle ( <i>Tornatella</i> )	6 pp.	1-2
Troque ( <i>Trochus</i> ) <sup>34</sup>	--	2-27, 29-43, 45-46, 50-52, 55-56, 8 double
Turbinelle ( <i>Turbinella</i> )	50 pp.	1-21
Turritelle ( <i>Turritella</i> )	46 pp.	1-14
Turbo ( <i>Turbo</i> ) <sup>33</sup>	iv + 128 pp.	1-36, 1 <sup>bis</sup> (see note 24), 16 double
Volute ( <i>Voluta</i> )	70 pp.	1-51

By volume

Volume	Included Genera
1	<i>Cypraea, Ovula, Terebellum, Ancillaria</i>
2	<i>Conus</i>
3	<i>Mitra, Voluta, Marginella</i>
4	<i>Rostellaria, Pterocera, Strombus</i>
5	<i>Cerithium, Pleurotoma, Fusus</i>
6	<i>Pyrula, Fasciolaria, Turbinella, Cancellaria</i>
7	<i>Murex, Triton, Ranella</i>
8	<i>Cassidaria, Cassis, Dolium, Harpa, Purpura</i>
9	<i>Columbella, Buccinum, Eburnea, Struthiolaria, Terebra</i>
10	<i>Turritella, Scalaria, Solarium, Rotella, Dephinula, Phasianella, Turbo, Tornatella, Pyramidella, Thracia</i>
11	<i>Calcar, Trochus, Xenophora, Tectarius, Risella, Index</i>

Notes from Faber (2011):

1. (livraison 1) The first livraison includes an Avis on the unnumbered page after page 30, outlining the concept of the work. On the rear wrapper recto is an outline of the publication scheme, stating that each livraison will contain six plates and a variable amount of text pages.
2. (11) This livraison has but five plates. Apart from the plates in the missing livraison 117 (see below), plate Casque 12 is the only one lacking. I [Faber] assume it should have been included here as there should be six plates in this livraison.
3. (17) Contains a loose-leaf one page Avis stating that Duménil, the publisher and illustrator, no longer could contribute to this work. For this reason the first 21 livraisons of the set were re-labeled as published by Rousseau, instead of Duménil, the original publisher. But it was not until livraison 22 that the wrappers were replaced. This means this set must have been gathered or perhaps even ordered after publication of livraison 21. The last plate with the name P. Duménil, as the illustrator, is in livraison 18, Pourpre 33, the penultimate plate in that livraison. Paul Chrétien Romain Constant Duménil (born 1779) is known as a natural history illustrator (Bénézit, 1966), and probably is the same person as the publisher of natural history works, P. Duménil. Why Duménil stepped out is neither recorded here nor known by me [Faber]. Later, the name Duménil was erased from all plates and replaced by the printed text “publiée par J. B. Baillière” without, however, any loss in quality of the printing or the colouring.
4. (21) Last with livraison number printed (the others are 1-7, 10-12, 14-20, and with pink pasted-on label “A Paris chez Rousseau, libraire, rue Richelieu 183” (this covering the text: “à la librairie d’histoire naturelle de P. Duménil”), and with a Bruxelles address included. This is also the last livraison with wrappers printed by Decourchant, and with text inside the rear wrapper and Duménil advert on the rear wrapper verso. The following livraison (#22) is the first with “Chez Rousseau, libraire, rue Richelieu 103” printed on the front wrapper recto and first with the wrappers printed by Terzuolo.
5. (32) This date was found by Cernohorsky (1968), nullifying all later dates given by Sherborn & Woodward (1901) for this and earlier livraisons.
6. (33) Contains first Volute plate 18 picturing *Voluta scapha* var. This remained plate 18.
7. (34) Contains second Volute plate 18 showing *Voluta imperialis*. In other copies I [Faber] found this to be plate 19.
8. (35) This livraison is the first with the darker green wrappers printed by Decourchant, the firm that also produced the wrappers for the first 21 livraisons. The previous livraison (#34) is the last with the lighter green wrappers printed by Terzuolo.
9. (36) According to Sherborn & Woodward (1901: 217): “Bibl. Fr. Dec. 8, 1838, records livr. 26-36, each containing one sheet and six plates. I [Faber] think, however, that there must be some error ; probably the numbers should read '20-30,' especially in view of the note that follows: ‘La 31<sup>e</sup> commence le 4<sup>e</sup> volume. 10 livr. forment un volume.’” I [Faber] see no reason to doubt the first statement. Surely livraisons 26 had five plates (as did 22) whereas 27 (and 23) had seven, but if one received all livraisons 26-36 in one batch that would not be apparent. The remark regarding the “volumes” only suggests that the recorder was not a malacologist: no volume was complete(d) in ten livraisons. I [Faber] therefore deviate from Sherborn & Woodward in dating livraisons 35-36 a year earlier. The conclusion that all Mitre plates were issued in 1838 was earlier reached by Cernohorsky (1968), who refuted the above statement by Sherborn & Woodward based upon references in Anton’s “Verzeichniss der Conchylien”, a work published on or shortly after 9 October 1838. Cernohorsky (1968, 1970) tentatively accepted Sherborn & Woodward’s date of 1839 for the entire Mitra text, this is now shown to be incorrect for the first 48 pages but that probably has no nomenclatural consequences.
10. (37) Contains first Volute plate 23, with *Voluta hebraea*. This remained plate 23.
11. (39, 87) Probably livraison 39 should contain Volute plate 26, for in this set this livraison has only five plates. In this set plate 26 was included in Livraison 87, being one of seven plates. This might be the only misplaced plate in this set, however, livraison 39 is one of the few in this set with some worming, and Volute plate 26 is completely free of worming, as is livraison 87. At least this does indicate that this (dis)placement is not recent, and perhaps not a dis-placement at all.



12. (40) Contains second Volute plate 23, with *Voluta pellis-serpentis*. In the other copies checked this plate is numbered 25.
13. (52) Last livraison with wrappers printed by Decourchant. Starting with #53 all wrappers were printed by Schneider et Langrand.
14. (66) Buccin page numbers 105-108 were already used in livraison 7 (1835) for a summary of the family. This was never corrected.
15. (77) Last livraison with inside blank wrappers, Rousseau listed as located on rue Richelieu 103, and Baillière on rue de l'école-de-médecine 13bis. From livraison 78 on the wrappers contain a Baillière publishing list inside and on the back, the addresses, or, rather, the street numbers, are changed, viz. Rousseau now on rue Richelieu 106, Baillière on rue de l'école-de-médecine 17. This might provide a clue to dating this livraison more exactly.
- More significant, starting with #78 the title of the work was changed from "*Spécies général et iconographie des coquilles vivantes comprenant le Musée Masséna, la collection Lamarck, celle du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle, et les découvertes récentes des voya-geurs.*" into:
- "Spécies général et iconographie des coquilles vivantes publiées par monographies comprenant la collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris, la collection Lamarck, celle de M. le Baron Delessert, et les découvertes récentes des voyageurs."*
- Neither title is the same as on the later title pages to the volumes. It is not known to me [Faber] why Kiener deleted the reference to the Masséna museum in Nice (which is still extant).
16. (81) A printed "Avis" on a small piece of paper is inserted noting the additional descriptions of Dauphinules figured on plate 4 but not included in livraison 29. This was noted by Winckworth (1935) although he probably did not know in which livraison this note was inserted.
17. (88) A printed "Avis" on a small piece of paper is inserted, stating that some Strombe-plates were delayed for which reason the 89<sup>th</sup> livraison would contain seven plates and this livraison has only five. Subsequently, nearly all the number of plates deviated from the then usual number of six (mostly alternating five and seven), but this was no longer emphasized.
18. (97) Includes the first state of Porcelaine plate 20 with the text "Prevots pinx" (fig. 3). Soon this plate was suppressed although original stock apparently was not destroyed as there are still many sets that do have this plate.
19. (98) I [Faber] have seen a small, printed "Avis" stating that the Porcellaine plate 20 was substandard and would be replaced soon. The replacement plate was issued in livraison 102, see notes 18 and 21.
20. (102) Contains a ½ p. printed "Avis" stating that on the request of many subscribers the title pages of completed groups were issued and included in this livraison. Nine groups not yet completed are mentioned as such. These are: Ovules, Ancillaires (Enroulées); Scalaires, Dauphinules (Scalariens); Cadrans, Roulettes (Turbinacées); Tornatelles, Pyramidelles (Plicacées), and Thracies (Myaires).
21. (102) Includes the second state of Porcelaine plate 20 with the text "Roch pinx". This new plate (fig. 4) is more detailed and more accurate than Prevots's "slowly" suppressed plate.
22. (113) this livraison is the first of two (the other being #126) which did not contain a text part.
23. (117) This is the only livraison in the set missing. The text pages and plate numbers between brackets are assumed to be part of this livraison, as they are not part of any other livraison.
24. (125) Contains the first of two *Turbo* plates 16. This one has "'Maubert del.'" printed beneath the figures.
25. (128) In this and the following livraison, both published in 1849, only Troque plates 15-18 are included, all with species already validly named by other authors, hence all the new species named by Kiener and listed by Winckworth (1935) should be dated as from 1850.

26. (130) Turbo, Pl. Ibis actually represents the living *Cittarium pica* (L., 1758), a West Indian trochid. This plate was subsequently used by Fischer as *Trochus* plate 1 (fide Winckworth, 1935), with the plate captions altered accordingly.
27. (130) Contains the second of two *Turbo* plates 16. This one has “Maubert pt.” printed beneath the figures. One shell (two figures) appears to be replaced by that of another species, the other seems to be redrawn, or perhaps replaced too. The first plate, in livraison #125, was listed as plate 16bis in Fischer (1873-1879).
28. (130) Contains the first of two plates Troque 8, namely with *Trochus virgatus*, and *T. lineatus* which belong to the Trochidae. In later copies this is plate 28. Apparently this is what Winckworth (1935) listed as plate 8bis, but there is no “bis” printed on the plate and it is actually the first published Troque plate 8.
29. (132) Contains the second of two plates Troque 8, this one with *T. corrugatus* = *Xenophora c.* (Xenophoridae), which remained plate 8 in Fischer’s work.
30. (138) The last livraison by Kiener. Included is a 2 pp. printed “Avis” (index) stating that the genera Troque and Turbo were “En cours de publication”, and the title to the Turbinacées “... sera publié à la fin des genres Troque et Turbo”.
31. The last livraison by Kiener (#138) contains an index to the work which lists 30 plates for the Fuseau; apparently the bis-plate was overlooked.
32. The last livraison by Kiener (#138) contains an index to the work which lists nine plates for the Ptérocères but this set has ten plates. Evidently, 9 is a lapsus. It was corrected in later published indexes.
33. In 1873, 23 years after Kiener ended working on the “Spécies générales”, Paul Fischer (1873-1879) finished the work by completing the Troque and Turbo sections. In the temporary index in livraison 138, it is printed that for each a total of 56 plates was projected. From this set it can be concluded that Fischer (who, eventually, published more plates, bringing the total to 86 in Troque and 120 in Turbo and some additional genera separated from *Trochus*), was responsible for publishing the Troque plates 37-86, and the Turbo plates 1, 28, 44-49, 53-54, and all the 64 plates numbered higher than 56.
34. Fischer (1873-1879) divided the genus Troque into several genera not employed by Kiener, viz. *Calcar*, *Xenophora*, *Tectarius*, and *Risella* but kept “Troque (*Trochus*)” in the plate headings, only using the “new” genera in the plate captions, and retaining the “old” one by Kiener.

### Kobelt, Wilhelm

1876-1881. *Illustriertes Conchylienbuch*. Nürnberg (Bauer & Raspe), 2 vols., xvi + 392 pp., 112 pls.  
Collation from:

H. A. Rehder, 1952. The publication dates of Kobelt’s “Illustriertes [sic] Conchylienbuch”. The Nautilus 66(2): 59-60.

Volume	Part	Pages	Plates	Date [no later than]
1	1	1-40	1-10	Nov. 1876
	2	41-64	11-20	Aug. 1877
	3	65-88	21-30	Mar. 1878
	4	89-104	31-40	May 1878
	5	i-xvi + 105-[144]	41-50	May 1878
2	6	[145]-176	51-60	Jul. 1879
	7-8	177-264	61-80	1879
	9	265-312	81-90	Oct. 1880
	10	313-344	91-100	Apr. 1881

	11	345-[392]	101-112	Jun. 1881
--	----	-----------	---------	-----------

### Lesson, René Primevère

1830-1831. Voyage autour du monde, exécuté par ordre du Roi, sur la corvette de sa Majesté, *La Coquille*, pendant les années 1822, 1823, 1824 et 1825, sous le ministère et conformément de S. E. M. Le Marquis de Clermont-Tonnere, Ministre de la Marine; et publié sur les auspices de son Excellence Mgr. Le Cte De Chabrol, Ministre de la Marine et des Colonies. Histoire Naturelle. Zoologie, Vol. 2(1) [Reptiles, Fish & Mollusks]: 471 pp., 157 pls. ["Mollusca": pp. 239-456, 16 pls.]. Paris (Bertrand). Collation of molluscan section from:

Sherborn, C. D., & B. B. Woodward, 1901. Notes on the dates of publication of the natural history portions of some French voyages. – Part I. ‘*Amérique méridionale*’; ‘*Indes orientales*’; ‘*Pôle Sud*’ (‘*Astrolabe*’ and ‘*Zélée*’); ‘*La Bonite*’; ‘*La Coquille*’; and ‘*L’Uranie et Physicienne*’. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (ser. 7) 7(40): 388-392.

C. D. Sherborn & B. B. Woodward, 1906. Notes on the dates of publication of the natural history portions of some French voyages. – ‘Voyage autour du monde ... sur ... *La Coquille* pendant ... 1822-25 ... par L. J. Duperrey,’ &c. – a correction. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (ser 7) 17(99): 334-336.

M. Cretella, 2010. The complete collation and dating of the section *Zoologie* of the *Coquille* voyage. *Bollettino Malacologico* 46: 83-103.

E. C. Dickinson et al., 2011. Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology; a directory to the literature and its reviewers. Northampton, U.K.: Aves Press, 319 pp. + CD-ROM [pp. 122-123, noted that, at least for the birds and mammals, the dating is problematic since some of the plates appeared before the corresponding text.].

Livraison	Mollusca pages	Mollusques pls. in Atlas	Date
14		1-3	Jan. 9, 1830
16		4-6	May 1, 1830
17		7	May 26, 1830
19		8, 9	Nov. 25, 1830
20		12	Mar. 7, 1831
23		10	Jul. 25, 1831
25	239-240	11	Oct. 13, 1831
26	241-456	14, 16	Nov. 15, 1831
27		13, 15	Dec. 22, 1831

### Lischke, Carl Emil

1869-1874. Japanische Meeres-Conchylien. [*Novitates Conchologicae Supplement* 4]. Cassel (Theodor Fischer). Collation modified from:

R. I. Johnson, 1969. Pfeiffer’s *Novitates Conchologica*, Series I, Land Mollusca, 1854-1979, and Dunker’s *Novitates Conchologicae*, Series II, *Marine Mollusca*, 1862-1882. A complete collation. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 5(3): 236-239.

Theil	Pages	Plates	Date
1	Title page, [1], 1-192	1-14	1869
2	Title page, [1], 1-184	1-14	1871
3	Title page, [1], 5-123	1-9	1874

Note: The unnumbered pages after the title pages are Dedication pages, each Theil dedicated to a different scientist. In Theil 3, the title page and dedication page are included in the pagination.

### Lister, Martin

1685-1692. *Historiae sive synopsis methodicae conchyliorum*, 1<sup>st</sup> ed. London (privately printed), 1028 numbered plates on unnumbered sheets. Collation from:

G. L. Wilkins, 1957. Notes on the *Historia Conchyliorum* of Martin Lister (1638-1712). *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 3(4): 196-205.

Liber	Title	Plates [= figures]	Date
1	de conchleis terrestribus	1-100	1685
2	de turbinibus et bivalvibus aquae dulcis	101-157	1686
3	de bivalvibus marinis	158-433	1687
Appendix to 3	de conchitis ysuc lapidibus	434-508	1688
4	de buccinis marinis	509-974	1688
Appendix to 4	de buccinitis ysuc lapidibus	975-1026	1692

Notes: First part issued separately as “de Conchleis” in 1685. This edition with irregularly numbered, sometimes changed plate numbers. Title pages numbered as plates.

### Martens, Karl Eduard von

1874. Ueber Vorderasiatische Conchylie, nach dem Sammlungen des Prof. Haus[s]knecht. [*Novitates Conchologicae Supplement* 5]. Cassel (Theodor Fischer), vi + 7-127 pp., 9 pls.

1890-1901. Land and freshwater Mollusca. In: F. D. Godman & O. Salvin, eds., *Biologia Centrali-Americana*, vol. 9, xxviii + 707 pp., 44 pls.

Collation taken from the wrappers in a set in the Museum of Comparative Zoology Library. While the text has the month-dates at the beginning of each part, the plates do not have comparable indicia of their dates, which can only be determined from the wrappers. "Part" refers to the parts of the entire multi-volume series (with a single part either devoted entirely to one phylum or containing text for several animal taxa), while "Fascicle" refers to the eight-page sections within the Mollusca volume, so that a single Part will comprise one or more Fascicles. In general, the text descriptions of new taxa were published in the same year as for the corresponding illustration(s), with some illustrations delayed by one or more years. Pages 596-655 comprise a "Supplement" with corrections to the earlier-published sections, with additional corrections on page xxviii of the Preface, which also includes (pages vi-xii) short biographical sketches of the collectors in Mexico and Central America. See also:

E. C. Dickinson et al., 2011. Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology; a directory to the literature and its reviewers. Northampton, U.K.: Aves Press, 319 pp. + CD-ROM [pp. 140-141, explained that the dates can only be determined from the wrappers, and relied upon Lyal (2011) for a collation of the entire zoological treatment.].

Part	Fascicle	Pages	Plates	Date
85	1-3	1-24		May 1890
86	4-5	25-40		June 1890
88			1	Oct. 1890
92	6-10	41-80		Apr. 1891

93	11-12	81-96	2-3	May 1891
94			4-5	Jul. 1891
99	13-15	97-120		Feb. 1892
100	16-19	121-152	6	Mar. 1892
101	20-22	153-176	7-9	Apr. 1892
109	23	177-184		May 1893
110	24-27	185-216	10	Aug. 1893
111	28-30	217-240	11	Sept. 1893
112	31	241-248	12	Oct. 1893
114			13	Jan. 1894
115			14-15	Feb. 1894
138	32-34	249-272		Nov. 1897
139	35-36	273-288	16	Dec. 1897
141	37-39	289-312		Apr. 1898
142	40	313-320	17-18	June 1898
144	41-46	321-368	19-20	Oct. 1898
146	47-48	369-384	21	Feb. 1899
147	49-50	385-400		Apr. 1899
149	51-53	401-424	22	Aug. 1899
150	54-56	425-448	23-24	Sept. 1899
151	57-59	449-472	25-27	Nov. 1899
152			28	Dec. 1899
153	60	473-480		Feb. 1900
154	61-62	481-496	29-32	Mar. 1900
155	63-65	497-520	33-35	Apr. 1900
156	66	521-528		June 1900
157	67	529-536	36-37	Aug. 1900
158	68-71	537-568	38-39	Oct. 1900
159	72-75	569-600	40-41	Nov. 1900
160	76	601-608		Dec. 1900
161	77-79	609-632	42-43	Jan. 1901
162	80-81	633-648	44	Feb. 1901
163	82-85	649-674		Apr. 1901
164	86-89	675-706, i-xxviii		May 1901

**Martini, Friedrich Heinrich Wilhelm, Johann Hieronymus Chemnitz, Johann Samuel Schröter,  
Gotthilf Heinrich von Schubert & Johann Andreas Wagner**

1769-1829, *Neuer systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet*. Nürnberg (G. N. Raspe), 12 vols.

Volume	Pages	Plates	Date	Author
1	[vi] + [xviii] + 408	1-31	1769	Martini
2	[vi] + xvi + 362	32-65	1773	Martini
3	[vi] + vi + 434	66-121	1777	Martini
4	[viii] + [xvi] + 344 + [1]	122-159	1780	Chemnitz
5	[viii] + [xii] + 324	160-193	1781	Chemnitz
6	[xii] + 375	1-36	1782	Chemnitz
7	[xii] + 356	37-69	1783	Chemnitz
8	[vi] + [x] + 372	70-102	1785	Chemnitz

9(1)	[viii] + [iv] + 151, frontis.	103-116	1786	Chemnitz
9(2)	[xxvi] + 194	117-136	1786	Chemnitz
10	[viii] + [xii] + 376	137-173	1788	Chemnitz
Index to vols. 1-10	[ii] + 124	---	1788	Schröter
11	[iv] + [xiv] + 310 + [ii]	174-213	1795	Chemnitz
12	xii + 196	214-237	1829	Schubert & Wagner

Vols. 1-11, unavailable for nomenclatural purposes, ICZN Direction 1, 1954; concerning:

Richardson, L., R. T. Abbott & G. M. Davis, 1979. Early references to the figures in the *Conchylien Cabinet* of Martini and Chemnitz: volumes I-XII. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Department of Malacology, Tryonia 2(1/2): 427 pp., 432 pls.

### Moquin-Tandon, Christian Horace Bénédict Alfred

1855-1856. *Histoire naturelle des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de France*. Paris (Baillière), 2 vols: viii + 416 + 646 pp., Atlas: iii + 92 pp., 54 pls. Collation modified from the following and with the assistance of Gerhard Falkner:

B. B. Woodward, 1903. Note on the dates of publication of J. E. Gray's "Catalogue of Pulmonata ... in the ... British Museum. Pt. I," 12mo, 1855; and of A. Moquin-Tandon's "Histoire naturelle des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de France," 2 vols. 8vo, 1855. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 5(4): 261 [but see also the following].

J. W. Taylor, 1905. Note on the dates of publication of the various parts of Moquin-Tandon's "Histoire naturelle des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de France". Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 6(4): 186.

Volume	Livraison	Pages	Atlas/Plates	Date
1	1	i-viii + 1-144	1-16, pls. 1-9	Apr. 12, 1855
	2	145-256	17-32, pls. 10-18	May 4, 1855
	3	257-416	33-48, pls. 19-27	Aug. 1, 1855
2	4	[i-iii] + 1-176	49-64, pls. 28-36	Sept. 10, 1855
	5	177-368	65-80, pls. 37-45	Jan. 2, 1856
	6	369-646	i-iii, 81-92, pls. 46-54	Apr. 9, 1856

### Orbigny, Alcide Charles Victor Dessalines d'

1835-1847, *Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale [...] exécuté pendant les années 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832 et 1833*, Vol. 5(3), *Mollusques*. Paris (A. Bertrand) & Strasbourg (V. Levrault).

Collation from:

Cowie, R. H. & S. C. Thiengo, 2003. The apple snails of the Americas (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Ampullariidae: *Asolene*, *Felipponea*, *Marisa*, *Pomacea*, *Pomella*): a nomenclatural and type catalogue. *Malacologia* 45(1): 41-100 [p. 91].

E. C. Dickinson et al., 2011. Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology; a directory to the literature and its reviewers. Northampton, U.K.: Aves Press, 319 pp. + CD-ROM

[d'Orbigny, pp. 88-89, noted that some of the earlier volumes may have misdated wrappers on the individual livraisons].

And with considerable additional input from Neal Evenhuis.

Livraison	Wrapper Date	Mollusques		Publication Date
		Text	Plates	
1	1834		1, 2	Nov. 14, 1834
2	1834			Nov. 14, 1834
3	1835		4	May 18, 1835
4	1835		3	June 1, 1835
5	1835		5, 6, 7	Aug. 31, 1835
6	1834	1-48	10, 12	Sept. 14, 1835
7	1835	49-72		Nov. 23, 1835
8	1834	73-104		Dec. 7, 1835
9	1834	105-128	9, 11, 13	Jan. 4, 1836
10	1835			Feb.-Mar. 1836
11	1835	129-152	17, 21	Apr. 11, 1836
12	1835	153-176	8	May 30, 1836
13	1835		18, 19, 22	June 1836
14	1835		20, 25	Jul. 11, 1836
15	1835		23	Aug. 1, 1836
16	1834		15, 16	Sept. 26, 1836
17	1836	177-184	27, 28	Oct. 3, 1836
18	1836		14, 26	Nov. 7, 1836
19	1835			Dec. 12, 1836
20	1836			Jan. 1837
21	1836		31	After Feb. 27, 1837
22	1836		24, 33	Feb. 27, 1837
23	1836		30, 32, 34	Apr. 3, 1837
24	1836		35, 37	June 5, 1837
25	1837		36, 41bis	June 19, 1837
26	1837		38, 39	Aug. 7, 1837
27	1837		40, 45	Sept. 18, 1837
28	1837		29, 46	Oct. 1837
29	1837		41-43	Nov. 6, 1837
30	1837			Feb. 19, 1838
31	1837	185-232	44	Mar. 5, 1838
32	1837	233-280	47	Mar. 30, 1838
33	1837	281-328	48, 52	May 6, 1838
34	1837	329-376		June 11, 1838
35	1837		49, 50, 51	Oct. 15, 1838
36	1835		55	Nov. 12, 1838
37	1834		56	Apr. 8, 1839
38	1837		57	Apr. 29, 1839
39	1836		58	June 24, 1839
40	1839			Jul.-Sept. 1839
41	1839			Oct. 28, 1839
42	1839		59	Nov. 11, 1839
43	1839		64, 65	Nov. 21, 1839
44	1839		54, 60-63	Dec. 6, 1839
45	1839			Apr. 10, 1840
46	1839		66	Apr. 10, 1840

47	1839		68, 69	Apr. 2, 1841
48	1840		70	Apr. 2, 1841
49	1840	377-408		Apr. 2, 1841
50	1840		53, 67, 71	Apr. 2, 1841
51	1841	409-424	72	Apr. 2, 1841
52	1841	425-472	73, 74, 77	Nov. 15, 1841
53	1841	473-488	75, 76, 80	Dec. 3, 1841
54	1841			Dec. 3, 1841
55	1841			Dec. 3, 1841
56	1841			Jan. 7, 1842
57	1842			June 17, 1842
58	1842			June 17, 1842
59	1842			June 17, 1842
60	1842			Dec. 31, 1842
61	1842			Dec. 31, 1842
62	1842			Dec. 31, 1842
63	1842			May 12, 1843
64	1842			May 12, 1843
65	1842			May 12, 1843
66	1842			May 12, 1843
67	1842			Jul. 8, 1844
68	1842			Jul. 8, 1844
69	1843			Jul. 8, 1844
70	1843			Jul. 8, 1844
71	1843			Jul. 8, 1844
72	1844			Jul. 8, 1844
73	1844			Jul. 8, 1844
74	1844			Nov. 18, 1844
75	1844			Dec. 20, 1844
76	1844			Dec. 20, 1844
77	1844			Dec. 20, 1844
78	1845			May 2, 1845
79	1845			Dec. 18, 1846
80	1845			Dec. 18, 1846
81	1845			Dec. 18, 1846
82	1846	489-528		Dec. 18, 1846
83	1845	529-600		Dec. 18, 1846
84	1846	601-656		Dec. 18, 1846
85	1846	657-704		Dec. 18, 1846
86	1846	705-728		Dec. 18, 1846
87	1846	729-758		Dec. 18, 1846
88	1842		83, 85	May 15, 1847
89	1847		78, 81	After May 15, 1847
90	1847		79, 82, ?84	After May 15, 1847

1835-1847, *Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale* [...] exécuté pendant les années 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832 et 1833, Vol. 3(4), *Paléontologie*. Paris (A. Bertrand) & Strasbourg (V. Levrault). Collation from the following, modified with dates noted in the Cowie & Thiengo (2003) collation cited above:

A. Mones, 1988 ["1987"]. El *Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale* [sic] de A. d'Orbigny: Partes "Géologie" y "Paléontologie", sus fechas de publicación y consecuencias nomenclaturales. *Ameghiniana* 24(3-4): 319-321, with additional input from Neal Evenhuis.



Livraison	Wrapper Date	Pages	Plates	Date
32	1837		Géologie 10, 11	Apr. 23, 1838
38	1837		Géologie 8, 9	Apr. 29, 1839
39	1836		Géologie 1, 4	Jun. 24, 1839
41	1839		Géologie 2, 5	Oct. 28, 1839
42	1839		Géologie 3, 6, 7	Nov. 11, 1839
55	1841		Géologie 12, 13	Dec. 3, 1841
63	1842	1-16		May 12, 1843
64	1842	17-64	Paléontologie 20, 21	May 12, 1843
65	1842	65-96	Paléontologie 18, 19	May 12, 1843
66	1842	97-152	Paléontologie 14, 15	May 12, 1843
67	1842	153-187	Paléontologie 16, 17	Jul. 8, 1844
70	1843		Paléontologie 22	Jul. 8, 1844

Note: some plates labeled Géologie, others Paléontologie. Some species date from their first appearance on captioned plates.

1845-1847. Mollusques vivants et fossiles, ou description des toutes les espèces de coquilles et de mollusques classes suivant leur description géologique, ..., "vol. 1". Paris (Gide & Co.), 605 pp., 36 pls. Collation from:

C. D. Sherborn, 1905. On the dates of publication of d'Orbigny's "Moll. Viv. Et Foss.," "Paléont. Univ." and "Paléont. Étrangère". Journal of Conchology 11(6): 169-170.

Page	Date
pp. 1-432	1845
433-576	1846
577-605	1847

Note: plates not yet collated.

### Perry, George

1811. Conchology, or the natural history of shells; containing a new arrangement of the genera and species. London (W. Miller), 4 + [61] + [1] pp., 51 pls. Information about this book from:

R. E. Petit, 2003. George Perry's molluscan taxa and notes on the editions of his *Conchology* of 1811. Zootaxa 377: 72 pp., incl. 1 pl.

Three editions are recognized, with text identical in all, except for the change of one species name given below. The editions are dated based on watermarks, but may most easily be distinguished by the text to Plate 1. In the 1<sup>st</sup> edition, the block of text under "Remarks" is 15 lines in length; in the 2<sup>nd</sup> it has 16 lines with the single word "criterion" as the last line; and in the 3<sup>rd</sup> edition the last line consists of the words "indubitable criterion." The text page for Plate 24 was also changed as follows:

1<sup>st</sup> edition (Apr. 1811), text for Plate 24, fig. 6 headed *Conus argillaceus*

2<sup>nd</sup> edition (1818), text for Plate 24, fig. 6 headed *Conus argillaceus*

3<sup>rd</sup> edition (post-1821), text for Plate 24, fig. 6 also headed *Conus argillaceus*

(It is possible that this change was made in some later copies of the first edition.)

**Pfeiffer, Ludwig Carl Georg Louis [as Ludovico]**

1847-1877. *Monographia heliceorum viventium. Sistens descriptiones systematicas et criticas omnium huius familiae generum et specierum hodie cognitarum.* Lipsiae (Brockhaus).

Incomplete collation from various sources, courtesy of Massimo Cretella, March 2011, and:

D. Kadolsky, 2012 [“2011”]. Nomenclatural comments on non-marine mollusks occurring in the British Isles. *Journal of Conchology* 41(1): 65-90 [Appendix 3, p. 84, which further collates vol. 1].

Volume (Part)	Pages	Date	Notes
1(1)	1-160	1847 (pre-27 Sept.)	
(2)	161-321	1847 [post-27 Sept.]	
(3)	i-xxxii + 321-484	1848 [pre-23 June]	
2	1-160	Sept. 1848	
	161-594	Dec. 1848	
3 (Suppl. 1)	i-viii + 1-711	1853 [post-May]	
4 (Suppl. 2)	i-ix + 1-920	1859	
5 (Suppl. 3, Vol. 1)	i-xii + 1-565	1868	
6 (Suppl. 3, Vol. 2)	1-598	Dec. 1868	
7 (Suppl. 4, Vol. 1)	i-x + 1-674	1876	May have been issued in parts 1875-1877
8	1-160	1875	
	161-320	1876	
	321-480	1876	
	481-729	1877	

**Pfeiffer, Ludwig Carl Georg Louis, Karl Eduard von Martens & Oskar Boettger**

1854-1879. *Novitates Conchologicae, Series prima. Mollusca extramarina. Descriptions et figures de coquilles, extramarines nouvelle, ou peu connues. Beschreibung und Abbildung neuer oder kritischer Land- und Süßwasser Mollusken.* Cassel (T. Fischer), 5 vols. Collation modified from:

R. I. Johnson, 1969. Pfeiffer's *Novitates Conchologica*, Series I, Land Mollusca, 1854-1979, and Dunker's *Novitates Conchologicae*, Series II, *Marine Mollusca*, 1862-1882. A complete collation. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 5(3): 236-239.

Volume	Part	Pages	Plates	Author	Date
1	1	1-10	1-3	Pfeiffer	1854
	2	11-24	4-6	Pfeiffer	1854
	3	25-36	7-9	Pfeiffer	1855
	4	37-48	10-12	Pfeiffer	Dec. 1855
	5	49-56	13-15	Pfeiffer	Mar. 1856
	6	57-68	16-18	Pfeiffer	May 1856
	7	69-78	19-21	Pfeiffer	Aug. 1856
	8	79-90	22-24	Pfeiffer	Dec. 1856
	9	91-98	25-27	Pfeiffer	Apr. 1857
	10	99-108	28-30	Pfeiffer	Jan. 1858
	11	109-120	31-33	Pfeiffer	Jun. 1859
	12	121-138, title pp.	34-36	Pfeiffer	May 1860
2	13	139-152	37-39	Pfeiffer	Sept. 1860

	14	153-160	40-42	Pfeiffer	Sept. 1860
	15	161-168	43-45	Pfeiffer	Feb. 1861
	16	169-178	46-48	Pfeiffer	Jul. 1861
	17	179-194	49-51	Pfeiffer	Oct. 1862
	18	195-206	52-54	Pfeiffer	Oct. 1862
	19	207-222	55-57	Pfeiffer	Feb. 1863
	20	223-234	58-60	Pfeiffer	Oct. 1863
	21	235-250	61-63	Pfeiffer	May 1864
	22	251-274	64-66	Pfeiffer	May 1865
	23	275-292	67-69	Pfeiffer	Apr. 1866
	24	293-303, title pp.	70-72	Pfeiffer	Jul. 1866
3	25	301-312 "sic"	73-75	Pfeiffer	Sept. 1866
	26	313-320	76-78	Pfeiffer	Mar. 1867
	27	321-344	79-81	Pfeiffer	Oct. 1867
	28	345-368	82-84	Pfeiffer	Nov. 1867
	29	369-390	85-87	Pfeiffer	Mar. 1868
	30	391-398	88-90	Pfeiffer	May 1868
	31	399-414	91-93	Pfeiffer	May 1868
	32	415-430	94-96	Pfeiffer	May 1868
	33	431-446	97-99	Pfeiffer	Jan. 1869
	34	447-478	100-102	Pfeiffer	Apr. 1869
	35	479-494	103-105	Pfeiffer	Jul. 1869
	36	495-510, title pp.	106-108	Pfeiffer	Nov. 1869
4	37	1-8	109-111	Pfeiffer	1870
	38	9-24	112-114	Pfeiffer	1871
	39	25-40	115-117	Pfeiffer	1871
	40-43	41-88	118-125	Pfeiffer	1872
	44-45	89-112	126-130	Pfeiffer	1874
	46-47	113-144	131-134	Pfeiffer	1875
	48-49	145-171, title pp.	135-137	Pfeiffer	1876
5	50-51	1-28	138-142	Martens	1876
	52	29-38	143-144	Martens	1877
	53-57	39-174	145-148	O. Boettger	1878
	58	175-197, [i] title p. Introduction	149-159	Martens	1879

Notes: We are unsure whether the pagination for volume 1 is for the English or French editions, as it was published in both languages. There appears to be some discrepancy in the numbering of the pages in Part 25 that remains to be resolved.

Vol. 2: see under Dunker; Supplements: see under their authors: Boettger, Dunker, Lischke, Martens, and Römer.

### Philippi, Rudolph Amandus

1842-1851. *Abbildungen und Beschreibungen neuer oder wenig gekannter Conchylien* [Vol. 1 adds: "unter Mithilfe mehrerer Deutscher Conchyliologen, herausgegeben ..."]. Cassel (Theodor Fischer), 1: 204 + [viii] pp., 48 variously numbered pls.; 2: 231 + [viii] pp., 48 variously numbered pls.; 3: 81 + 138 + [vi] pp., 48 variously numbered pls.

Other authors credited with new species in this work (some should perhaps be considered "ex ms", at least in some cases):

Hermann Eduard Anton  
 Gerhard von dem Busch  
 Wilhelm Bernard Rudolph Dunker  
 Israel Heymann Jonas  
 Carl Jacob Wilhelm Ludwig von Koch  
 Christian Ferdinand Friedrich von Krauss  
 Johann Karl Megerle von Mühlfeld  
 Karl Theodor Menke  
 Ludwig Parreys  
 Louis Carl Georg Pfeiffer

Other authors credited herein should instead be treated as “*ex ms*”, including:

Henry Adams  
 William Henry Benson  
 Heinrich Georg Bronn  
 Imre Frivaldszky  
 J. C. Meder

Table by part (plates numbered by genus and too complex to list here):

Volume/Title p. date	Number	Volume pagination	Printed date(s)	Most likely issue date
1 – 1845	1	1-20	Aug. 1842	Aug. 1842
	2	21-46	Feb. & Mar. 1843	Mar. 1843
	3	47-75	Nov. 1843	Nov. 1843
	4	76-102	Jan. 1844	Jan. 1844
	5	103-129	Mar. & Apr. 1844, but a preceeding <i>Tellina</i> section dated Jun. 1844	Jun. 1844
	6	130-150	Jun. & Jul. 1844	Jul. 1844
	7	151-178	Oct. & Nov. 1844	Nov. 1844
	8	179-204, title p., [2] pp. introduction, [viii] pp. Register	Dec. 1844 & Jan. 1845	Jan. 1845
2 – 1847	1	1-32	none	Mar. 1845
	2	33-63 [64 blank]	Oct. 1845	Oct. 1845
	3	65-87 [88 blank]	Feb. 1846	Feb. 1846
	4	89-121 [122 blank]	Aug. 1846	Aug. 1846
	5	123-152	Oct. 1846	Oct. 1846
	6	153-182	Jan. & Feb. 1847	Feb. 1847
	7	183-212	Mar. 1847	Mar. 1847
	8	213-231, title p., [viii] pp. Register	Apr. 1847	Apr. 1847
3 – 1851	1	1-29 [30 blank]	Aug. & Sept. 1847	Sept. 1847
	2	31-50	Nov. 1847	Nov. 1847
	3	51-81	Feb. 1848	Feb. 1848
	4	1-28 [numbering started over]	Jan. 1849	Jan. 1849
	5	29-61 [62 blank]	Mar. & Apr. 1849	Apr. 1849
	6	63-88	Oct. 1849	Oct. 1849
	7	89-114	Apr. 1850	Apr. 1850
	8	115-138	Sept. & Nov. 1850	Nov. 1850

		title p., [1] p. Vorrede, [vi] pp. Register	Jan. 1851
--	--	---	-----------

**b.f. = date given on first p. of section;** n.d. = no date.

1842-1848. *Melania*.

1(1): 1-6, pl. 1 (**Aug. 1842**) [n. sp.: Busch]; 1(3): 59-64, pl. 2 [n. sp.: Busch, Dunker & Philippi] (**Nov. 1843**); 1(7): 159-164, pl. 3 [n. sp.: Busch & Dunker] (**Oct. 1844**); 2(6): 169-177, pl. 4 [n. sp.: Busch, Meder, Megerle von Mühlfeld, Philippi] (**Feb. 1847**); 3(3): 55-59, pl. 5 [n. sp.: Busch & Philippi] (**Feb. 1848**) [also numbered: 1-27, 29-33].

1842. *Strombus*.

1(1): 7, pls. 1, 2 (**Aug. 1842**) [also numbered p. 1].

1842-1847. *Helix* [including *Streptaxis*].

1(1): 9-12, pl. 1 [in text as "pl. 4"] (**Aug. 1842**) [n. sp.: Busch & Philippi]; 1(2): 21-24, pl. 2 (**Feb. 1843**) [n. sp.: Koch & Pfeiffer]; 1(3): 47-52, pl. 3 [n. sp.: Jonas & Dunker] (**Oct. 1843**); 1(4): 77-81, pl. 4 [no n. sp.] (**Jan. 1844**); 1(7)\*: 151-155, pl. 5 [n. sp.: Koch, Pfeiffer & Philippi] (**Oct. 1844**); 2(1): 1-8, pl. 6 [includes *Streptaxis*; n. sp.: Dunker, Pfeiffer & Philippi] (n.d.; Mar. 1845); 2(3): 83-87, pl. 7 [no n. sp.] (**Feb. 1846**); 2(5): 127-131, pl. 8 [n. sp.: Pfeiffer] (**Oct. 1846**); 2(7): 183-186, pl. 9 [no n. sp.] (**Mar. 1847**); 3(1): 1-4, pl. 10 [no n. sp.] (**Aug. 1847**) [also numbered pp. 1-19, 21-24, 27-39, 41-45, 47-54].

\* Species in this part erroneously listed by Sherborn as being in part 6.

1842-1845. *Natica*.

1(1): 13-17, pl. 1 (**Aug. 1842**) [n. sp.: Busch & Philippi]; 2(2): 41-46, pl. 2 [n. sp.: Busch] (**Oct. 1845**) [also numbered pp. 1-5, 7-12].

1842-1849. *Unio*.

1(1): 19-20, pl. 1 (n.d.; **Aug. 1842**) [n. sp.: Busch]; 1(3): 75, pl. 2 [n. sp.: Busch] (n.d.; Nov. 1843); 3(2): 45-47, pl. 3 [n. sp.: Parreyss & Philippi] (**Nov. 1847**); 3(2): 49-50, pl. 4 [separate, consecutive section on *Unio*; n. sp.: Philippi] (**Nov. 1847**); 3(3): 79-81, pl. 5 [n. sp.: Busch & Bronn] (**Feb. 1848**); 3(4): 27-28, pl. 6 [no n. sp.] (**Jan. 1849**) [also numbered pp. 1-2, [3], 5-7, 9-13, 15-16].

1843. *Neretina*.

1(2): 25-30, pl. 1 (**Feb. 1843**) [n. sp.: Busch & Pfeiffer] [also numbered pp. 1-8].

1842-1845. *Trochus*.

1(2): 31-34, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Koch, Anton & Philippi] (n.d.; Mar. 1843); 1(3): 65-69, pl. 2 [n. sp.: Jonas, Koch & Philippi] (n.d.; Nov. 1843); 1(4): 89-92, pl. 3 [n. sp.: Philippi & Menke] (**Jan. 1844**); 1(6): 137-141, pl. 4 [n. sp.: Koch, Anton & Philippi] ("**Jun. 1844**", but a Jul. 1844 issue date more likely); 1(8): 187-190, pl. 5 [n. sp.: Dunker & Koch] (**Jan. 1845**); 2(1): 13-18, pl. 6 [n. sp.: Anton, Koch & Philippi] (n.d.; Mar. 1845); 2(2): 35-39, pl. 7 [n. sp.: Dunker & Philippi] (**Oct. 1845**) [also numbered pp. 1-9, 15-19, 21-35].

1843-1847. *Solen*.

1(2): 35-37, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Koch & Philippi] (n.d.; 1843); 3(2): 43-44, pl. 2 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Nov. 1847**) [also numbered pp. 1-6].

1843-1849. *Venus*.

1(2): 39-42, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Koch, Megerle von Mühlfeld & Philippi] (**Mar. 1843**); 1(5): 127-129, pl. 2 [n. sp.: Philippi] ("**Apr. 1844**", but follows a section on *Tellina* dated Jun. 1844, a more likely issue date); 1(7): 175-178, pl. 3 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Nov. 1844**); 2(2): 61-63, pl. 4 [no n. sp.] (**Nov. 1845**); 2(4): 107-110, pl. 5 [n. sp.: Pfeiffer & Philippi] (**Aug. 1846**); 2(5): 151-152, pl. 6 [n. sp.: Anton] (**Oct. 1846**); 3(3): 75-78, pl. 7 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Feb. 1848**); 3(4): 21-25, pl. 8 [n. sp.: Koch] (**Jan. 1849**); 3(5): 59-61, pl. 9 [no n. sp.] (**Mar. 1849**); 3(6): 81-84, pl. 10 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Oct. 1849**) [also numbered pp. 1-40].

1843-1850. *Arca*.

1(2): 43-46, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Koch] (**Mar. 1843**); 2(1): 29-32, pl. 2 [n. sp.: Jonas & Philippi] (n.d.; Mar. 1845); 2(7): 209-212, pl. 3 [n. sp.: Dunker] (**Mar. 1847**); 3(1): 27-29, pl. 4 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Sept. 1847**); 3(6): 85-88, pl. 5 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Oct. 1849**); 3(7): 113-114, pl. 6 [no n. sp.] (**Apr. 1850**) [also numbered pp. 1-22].

1842-1849. *Bulimus*.

- 1(3): 53-58, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Jonas & Pfeiffer] (**Oct. 1843**); 1(7)\*: 157-158, pl. 2 [n. sp.: Dunker, Koch & Philippi] (**Oct. 1844**); 2(1): 10-11, pl. 3 [n. sp.: Philippi] (n.d.; Mar. 1845); 2(4): 111-115, pl. 4 [n. sp.: Pfeiffer] (**Aug. 1846**); 2(5): 123-126, pl. 5 [n. sp.: Pfeiffer] (**Oct. 1846**); 2(6): 153-156, pl. 6 [n. sp.: Pfeiffer] (**Jan. 1847**); 3(2): 31-33, pl. 7 [n. sp.: Pfeiffer] (**Nov. 1847**); 3(4): 1-5\*, pl. 8 [no n. sp.] (**Jan. 1849**); 3(7): 95-100, pl. 9 [no n. sp.] (**Apr. 1850**) [also numbered pp. 1-8, 10-11, 13-17, 19-29, 35-39, 41-46].
- \* Species in this part erroneously listed by Sherborn as being in part 6.
- 1843-1849. *Tellina*.  
1(3): 71-73, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Jonas & Philippi] (**Nov. 1843**); 1(5): 123-126, pl. 2 [n. sp.: Anton & Philippi] (**Jun. 1844**); 2(1): 23-27, pl. 3 [no n. sp.] (n.d.; Mar. 1845); 2(4): 89-94, pl. 4 [n. sp.: Dunker & Krauss] (**Aug. 1846**); 3(5): 55-57, pl. 5 [n. sp.: Philippi] ("**Mar. 1849**", but follows a section dated Apr. 1849, so an issue date of Apr. 1849 more likely) [also numbered pp. 7-9, 11-19, 21-29].
1844. *Nerita*.  
1(4): 83-87, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Busch, Dunker & Philippi] (**Jan. 1844**) [also numbered pp. 1-5].
1844. *Pyrula*.  
1(4): 93-95, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Menke, Pfeiffer & Philippi] (**Jan. 1844**) [also numbered pp. 1-3].
- 1844-1845. *Psammobia*.  
1(4): 97-98, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Jan. 1844**); 1(8): 193-195, pl. 2 [n. sp.: Anton & Dunker] (**Jan. 1845**) [also numbered pp. 1-5].
1844. *Pecten*.  
1(4): 99-102, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Jan. 1844**); 1(8): 201-204, pl. 2 [no n. sp.] ("**Dec. 1844**", but follows a section dated Jan. 1845, so that is a more likely issue date) [also numbered pp. 1-8].
1844. *Steganotoma* et *Cyclostoma*.  
1(5): 103-106, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Busch] ("**Mar. 1844**", but with a *Tellina* section dated Jun. 1844, a more likely issue date) [also numbered pp. 1-4].
- 1844-1850. *Fusus*.  
1(5): 107-112, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Anton, Busch, Dunker & Philippi] ("**Mar. 1844**", but with a section on *Tellina* dated Jun. 1844, a more likely issue date); 2(1): 19-22, pl. 2 [n. sp.: Koch & Philippi] (n.d.; Mar. 1845); 2(4): 117-121, pl. 3 [n. sp.: Koch & Philippi] (**Aug. 1846**); 2(7): 191-194, pl. 4 [n. sp.: Dunker & Philippi] (**Mar. 1847**); 3(7): 115-120 [p. 120 misnumbered as 126], pl. 5 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Sept. 1850**) [also numbered pp. 1-15, 17-20].
- 1844-1846. *Paludina*.  
1(5): 113-118, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Busch] (n.d.; Jun. 1844); 2(5): 133-138, pl. 2 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Oct. 1846**) [also numbered pp. 1-12].
- 1844-1847. *Haliotis*.  
1(5): 119-121, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Koch & Dunker] (**Jun. 1844**); 1(6): 147-148, pls. 2, 3 [no n. sp.] (**Jul. 1844**); 2(3): 57-58 [p. 58 misnumbered as 70], pl. 4 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Feb. 1846**); 2(6): 157-158, pls. 5, 6 [no n. sp.] (**Jan. 1847**); 2(8): 219-220, pls. 7, 8 [no n. sp.] (**Apr. 1847**); 3(7): 89-92, pl. 5 [no n. sp.] (**Apr. 1850**) [also numbered pp. 1-2, 4-16].
1844. *Glandina*.  
1(6): 131-134, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Pfeiffer & Jonas] (**Jul. 1844**) [also numbered pp. 1-5].
1844. *Sigaretus*.  
1(6): 143-146, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Jul. 1844**) [also numbered pp. 1-4].
- 1844-1848. *Cytherea*.  
1(6): 149-150, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Koch] (**Jul. 1844**); 1(7): 169-173, pl. 2 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Oct. 1844**); 1(8): 197-200, pl. 3 [n. sp.: Koch & Philippi] (**Jan. 1845**); 2(4): 95-97, pl. 4 [no n. sp.] [mislabeled as pl. 3 in text and on pl.] (**Aug. 1846**); 2(6): 179-182, pl. 5 [mislabeled as pl. 4 on pl.] [no n. sp.] (**Feb. 1847**); 2(8): 299-231, pl. 6 [pl. mislabeled as 5], pl. 7 [pl. mislabeled as 6] [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Apr. 1847**); 3(1): 23-25, pl. 8 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Sept. 1847**); 3(3): 71-74, pl. 9 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Feb. 1848**) [also numbered pp. 1-42].
- 1844-1850. *Mactra*.  
1(7): 165-167, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Oct. 1844**); 2(3): 71-74, pl. 2 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Feb. 1846**); 3(8): 135-138, pl. 3 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Nov. 1850**) [also numbered pp. 1-12].
- 1844-1847. *Cylindrella*.  
1(8): 179-186, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Pfeiffer & Dunker] (**Dec. 1844**); 2(2): 47-53, pl. 2 [n. sp.: Pfeiffer]

- (**Oct. 1845**); 2(8): 217-218 [under *Achatina*; p. 218 misnumbered as 219; n. sp. by Pfeiffer] (**Apr. 1847**); 3(1): 5-8, pl. 3 [n. sp.: Pfeiffer] (**Aug. 1847**) [also numbered pp. 1-18, not including added pp. under *Achatina*].
- 1845-1847. *Murex*.  
 1(8): 191-192, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Jan. 1845**); 3(2): 39-42, pl. 2 [n. sp.: Philippi] (n.d.; Nov. 1847) [also numbered pp. 1-6].  
 [viii] pp. – Register to Vol. 1 – Jan. 1845 [date of last sections].
- 1845-1846. *Fissurella*.  
 2(2): 33-34, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Oct. 1845**); 2(3): 65-67, pl. 2 [n. sp.: Dunker & Philippi] (**Feb. 1846**) [also numbered pp. 1-2].
1845. *Astarte*.  
 2(2): 55-60, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Jonas] (n.d.; Oct. 1845) [also numbered pp. 1-6].
- 1846-1850. *Cyrena*.  
 2(3): 75-79, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Philippi & Parreyss] (**Feb. 1846**); 3(6): 77-79, pl. 2 [n. sp.: Busch & Philippi] (**Oct. 1849**); 3(7): 107-111, pl. 3 [n. sp.: Busch & Philippi] (**Apr. 1850**) [also numbered pp. 1-15].
1846. *Ostrea*.  
 2(3): 81-82, pl. 1 [no n. sp.] (**Feb. 1846**) [also numbered pp. 1-2].
- 1846-1848. *Litornia* [sic].  
 2(4): 99-104, pl. 1 [no n. sp.] (**Aug. 1846**); 2(5): 139-145, pl. 2 [n. sp. & var.: Menke & Philippi] (**Oct. 1846**); 2(6): 159-167, pl. 3 [n. sp.: Krauss & Philippi] (**Jan. 1847**); 2(7): 195-203, pl. 4 [n. sp.: Krauss & Philippi] (**Mar. 1847**); 2(8): 221-225, pl. 5 [n. sp. & var.: Philippi] (**Apr. 1847**); 3(1): 9-18, pl. 6 [n. sp.: Jonas & Philippi] (**Sept. 1847**); 3(3): 61-69, pl. 7 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Feb. 1848**) [also numbered pp. 1-7, 9-25, 27-35, 37-43, 45-63].
- 1846-1847. *Modiola*.  
 2(5): 147-150, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Oct. 1846**); 3(1): 19-22, pl. 2 [no n. sp.] (**Sept. 1847**) [also numbered pp. 1-8].
1847. *Purpura*.  
 2(8): 187-190, pl. 1 [no n. sp.] (**Mar. 1847**) [also numbered pp. 1-4].
- 1847-1850. *Lucina*.  
 2(7): 205-207, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Jonas & Philippi] (**Mar. 1847**); 3(7): 101-105, pl. 2 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Apr. 1850**) [also numbered pp. 1-9].
- 1847-1849. *Achatina*.  
 2(8): 213-218, pl. 1 [pp. 217-218 on *Cylindrella*, with p. 218 misnumbered as 219] [n. sp. of *Cylindrella*: Pfeiffer] (**Apr. 1847**); 3(5): 29-31, pl. 2 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Apr. 1849**) [also numbered pp. 1-9].  
 [viii] pp. – Register to Vol. 2 – Apr. 1847 [date of last dated sections in vol.].
- 1847-1849. *Dolium*.  
 3(2): 35-37, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Nov. 1847**); 3(4): 11-12, pl. 2 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Jan. 1849**) [also numbered pp. 1-6].
1848. *Oliva*.  
 3(3): 51-54, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Feb. 1848**) [also numbered pp. 1-4].
1849. *Patella* [“sive *Acmaea*” in first section].  
 3(4): 7-9, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Jan. 1849**); (5): 33-39, pl. 2 [n. sp.: Philippi] (n.d.; Apr. 1849?); 3(6): 71-72, pl. 3 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Oct. 1849**) [also numbered 1-3, 5-11, 13-14].
1849. *Cerithium*.  
 3(4): 13-20, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Philippi] (**Jan. 1849**) [also numbered pp. 1-8].
1849. *Buccinum*.  
 3(5): 41-50, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Koch & Philippi] (n.d.; Apr. 1849); 3(6): 63-70, pl. 2 [n. sp.: Dunker & Philippi] (**Oct. 1849**) [also numbered pp. 1-18].
- 1849-1850. *Fasciolaria*.  
 3(6): 73-75, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Jonas] (**Oct. 1849**); 3(7): 93-94, pl. 2 (**Apr. 1850**) [n. sp.: Jonas]; 3(8): 121-122, pl. 3 (**Sept. 1850**) [n. sp.: Jonas] [also numbered pp. 1-3, 5-8].
- 1849-1850. *Pholas*.  
 3(5): 51-53, pl. 1 [n. sp.: Philippi] (n.d.; Apr. 1849); 3(8): 127-130, pl. 2 [no n. sp.] (**Nov. 1850**) [also numbered pp. 1-8].

1850. *Galatea*.

3(8): 123-125, pl. 1 [no n. sp.] (Nov. 1850) [also numbered pp. 1-3].

1850. *Anomia*.

3(8): 131-133, 1 pl. [misabeled as pl. 3 on pp. 132-133] [n. sp.: Philippi] (Nov. 1850) [also numbered pp. 1-3].

[vi] pp. Register for Vol. 3 – Jan. 1851 [Preface date].

Notes: page numbers not printed on first pages of each section.

\* In vol. 3 after page 81, the main sequence of page numbers was stopped and started over.

Many but not all parts dated with month and year, but collation assumes parts issued no sooner than last dated monograph piece included.

### Poey [y Aloy], Felipe

1851-1861. *Memorias sobre la historia natural de la Isla de Cuba, acompañadas de sumarios latinos y extractos in frances*. Havana (Barcina), vol. 1: 463 pp., 34 pls., vol. 2: 442 pp., 19 pls. Collation adapted from vol. 1: 449, and vol. 2: 427, and

J. R. Norman, 1938. Notes on the dates etc. of the “Memorias,” “Repertorio,” “Synopsis” and “Enumeratorio” of Felipe Poey. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1(5): 135-137.

Note: the collation of vol. 1 by Poey, repeated by Norman, contained some typographical errors, here corrected.

Volume	Pages	Plates	Date
1	1-40	1-8	Nov. 1851
	41-120	9-14	Apr. 1852
	121-200	15-22	Oct. 1852
	201-280	23-30	May 1853
	281-463	31-34	Jun. 1854
2	1-96	1-9	Oct. 1858
	97-336	10-12, 14	Jul. 1860
	337-442	13, 15-19	Jun. 1861

### Quoy, Jean-René Constant, Joseph Paul Gaimard & André Étienne Justin Pascal Joseph François d'Audebard Féruccac

1824-1826. *Zoologie*. In: L. C. De de Freycinet, *Voyage autour du monde, entrepris par ordre du Roi sous le ministère et conformément aux instructions de S. Exc. M. le Vicomte du Bouchage, Secrétaire d'État au Département de la Marine, exécuté sur les corvettes de S. M. l'Uranie et la Physicienne, pendant ... 1817, 1818, 1819 et 1820; publié sous les auspices de S. E. M. le Comte Cobière, Secrétaire d'État de l'Intérieur pour la partie historique et les sciences naturelles, et de S. E. M. le Marquis de Clermont-Tonnerre, Secrétaire d'État de la Marine et des Colonies, pour la partie nautique*. *Zoologie*. Paris (Pillet Aîné), vii + 712 pp., 96 pls. in Atlas. Collation from:

Sherborn, C. D. & B. B. Woodward, 1901. Notes on the dates of publication of the natural history portions of some French voyages. – Part I. ‘*Amérique méridionale*’; ‘*Indes orientales*’; ‘*Pôle Sud*’ (‘*Astrolabe*’ and ‘*Zélée*’); ‘*La Bonite*’; ‘*La Coquille*’; and ‘*L’Uranie et Physicienne*’. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (ser. 7) 7(40): 388-392 [p. 392].

Cowie, R. H. & S. C. Thiengo, 2003. The apple snails of the Americas (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Ampullariidae: *Asolene*, *Felipponea*, *Marisa*, *Pomacea*, *Pomella*): a nomenclatural and type catalogue. *Malacologia* 45(1): 41-100 [p. 95].



Livraison	Pages	Date
1	1-40	Jun. 26, 1824
2	41-88	Jul. 31, 1824
3	89-128	Aug. 28, 1824
4	129-184	Sept. 18, 1824
5	185-232	Oct. 9, 1824
6	233-280	Nov. 20, 1824
7	281-328	Dec. 18, 1824
8	329-376	Jan. 29, 1825
9	377-424	Mar. 26, 1825
10	425-464*	May 7, 1825
11	465-496	Jun. 18, 1825
12	497-536	Aug. 6, 1825
13	537-576	Oct. 1, 1825
14	577-616	Dec. 17, 1825
15	617-664	Apr. 26, 1826
16	665-712	Jun. 14, 1826

Notes:

Collation of plates undetermined.

Land snails, pp. 462-464, by Férussac

#### **Quoy, Jean-René Constant & Joseph Paul Gaimard**

1832-1835. *Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe exécuté par order du Roi, pendant les années 1826-1827-1828-1829, sous le commandement de M. J. Dumont d'Urville. Zoologie.* Paris (Tastu), Vols. 2: 686 pp; 3: 954 pp., 8 pls. Collation of molluscan section from:

Sherborn, C. D., & B. B. Woodward, 1901. Notes on the dates of publication of the natural history portions of some French voyages. – Part I. ‘*Amérique méridionale*’; ‘*Indes orientales*’; ‘*Pôle Sud*’ (‘*Astrolabe*’ and ‘*Zélée*’); ‘*La Bonite*’; ‘*La Coquille*’; and ‘*L’Uranie et Physicienne*’. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (ser. 7) 7(40): 388-392.

Vol.(Part)	Pages	Date
2(1)	1-320	1832
2(2)	321-686	1833
3(1)	1-366	1833
3(2)	367-954	1835

Note: Plates not collated.

#### **Reeve, Lovell Augustus**

1841-1842. *Conchologia systematica.* London (Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans), 2 vols.. Collation from:

R. E. Petit, 2007. Lovell Augustus Reeve (1814-1865): malacological author and publisher. *Zootaxa* 1648: 120 pp.

Volume	Part	Pages	Plates	Date
1	1	1-40, fold-out table	1-22	Oct. 1, 1841
	2	41-72	23-50	Nov. 1841
	3	73-104	51-80	Dec. 1, 1841
	4	105-144	81-104	Jan. 1842
	5	145-195	105-129, 114* [added plate]	Feb. 1842
2	6	1-40	130-146, 148, 149	Mar. 1842
	7	41-80	150-172, 147	Apr. 1842
	8	81-120	172-193	Jun. 1842
	9	121-168	194-221	Jul. 1842
	10	169-200	222-245	Aug. 1842
	11	201-236	246-269	Oct. 1842
	12	237-337	270-330	Dec. 1842

*Conchologia iconica* (1843-1878). London (Reeve), 20 vols. Collation from:

R. E. Petit, 2007. Lovell Augustus Reeve (1814-1865): malacological author and publisher. *Zootaxa* 1648: 120 pp.

R. E. Petit, 2009. George Brettingham Sowerby, I, II & III: their conchological publications and molluscan taxa. *Zootaxa* 2189: 218 pp.

*Achatina* – 5: 23 pls. (pls 1-8, Feb. 1849; 9-13, Mar. 1849; 14, Apr. 1849; 15, 16, May 1849; 17-19, Jun. 1849; 20-23, Mar. 1850), Reeve

*Achatinella* – 6: 6 pls. (pls. 2-5, Apr. 1850; 1, 6, May 1850), Reeve

*Adamsiella* – 14: 2 pls. (Apr. 1863), Reeve

*Adeorbis* – 19: 2 pls. (Apr. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II

*Akera* – 16: 1 pl. (Oct. 1868), G. B. Sowerby II

*Alycaeus* – 20: 6 pls. (1877, no month date), G. B. Sowerby II

*Amphidesma* – 8: 7 pls. (pls. 1-4, Oct. 1853; pls. 5-7, Nov. 1853), Reeve

*Ampullaria* – 10: 28 pls. (pls. 2-4, Jun. 1856; 5-12, Aug. 1856; 13-20, Oct. 1856; 21-22, Nov. 1856; 1, 23-28, Dec. 1856), Reeve

*Anastoma* – 14: 1 pl. (Jun. 1863), Reeve

*Anatina* – 14: 4 pls. (pl. 2, Dec. 1860 [possibly in error]; pls. 1, 3-4, Feb. 1863), Reeve

*Anatinella* – 19: 1 pl. (Aug. 1873), G. B. Sowerby II

*Ancillaria* – 15: 12 pls. (Nov. 1864), Reeve

*Anculotus* – 12: 6 pls. (pls. 2, 3, Apr. 1860; 1, 4, May 1860; 5, 6, Apr. 1861 [pl. 5 as “1860”]), Reeve

*Ancylus* – 20: 3 pls. (1877, no month date), G. B. Sowerby II

*Anodon* – 17: 37 pls. (pls. 2-9, Apr. 1867; pls. 10-15, Jun. 1867; 16-19, Sept. 1867; 20, Jan. 1868; 21-24, Aug. 1869; 1, 25-37, Jun. 1870), G. B. Sowerby II

*Anomia* – 11: 8 pls. (Aug. 1859), Reeve

*Aplustrum* – 16: 1 pl. (Jun. 1868), G. B. Sowerby II

*Aplysia* – 17: 10 pls. (Aug. 1869), G. B. Sowerby II

*Arca* – 2: 17 pls. (pls. 1, 2, Dec. 1843; pls. 3, 4, Jan. 1844; pls. 5-8, Feb.; pls. 9-12, Mar. 1844; pls. 13, 14, Apr. 1844; pls. 15, 16, May 1844; pl. 17, Jun. 1844), Reeve

*Argonauta* – 12: 4 pls. (Apr. 1861), Reeve

*Artemis* – 6: 10 pls. (pls. 2-4, Feb. 1850; 5-9, Mar.; 1, 10, Apr. 1850), Reeve

*Aspergillum* – 12: 4 pls. (Jun. 1860), Reeve

*Astarte* – 19: 3 pls. (Nov. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II

*Atys* – 17: 5 pls. (Apr. 1869), G. B. Sowerby II

*Auricula* – 20: 7 pls. (1877, no month date), G. B. Sowerby II

*Avicula* – 10: 18 pls. (pls. 2-14, Mar. 1857; 1, 15-18, Jun. 1857), Reeve

*Bartelettia & Mulleria* – 18: 1 pl. (Mar. 1872), G. B. Sowerby II

*Broderipia* – 19: 1 pl. (Apr. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II

*Buccinum* – 3: 14 pls. (pls. 1-12, Dec. 1846; 13, 14, Feb. 1847), Reeve

*Bulimus* – 5: 89 pls. (pls. 1-9, Apr. 1848; 10-12, 15-19, May 1848; 13, 14, 20-25, Jun. 1848; 26-33, Jul. 1848; 34, 35, Aug. 1848; 36, 37, Sept. 1848; 38-45, Oct. 1848; 46-53, Nov. 1848; 54-57, Dec. 1848; 58-61, Jan. 1849; 62-64, Mar. 1849; 65-69, May 1849; 70-73, 75, Jul. 1849; 74, 76, 77, Aug. 1849; 78, 79, Sept. 1849 78-79; pls. 80-84, Dec. 1849; pls. 85-89, Feb. 1850), Reeve

*Bulla* – 16: 6 pls. (pls. 2-4, Jan. 1868; 1, 5, 6, Mar. 1868), G. B. Sowerby II

*Bullia* – 3: 4 pls. (pls. 1-3, Dec. 1846; 4, Feb. 1847), Reeve

*Bullina* – 18: 1 pl. (Oct. 1870), G. B. Sowerby II

*Calyptraea* – 11: 8 pls. (Dec. 1858), Reeve

*Cancellaria* – 10: 18 pls. (pls. 2-14, Nov. 1856; 1, 15-18, Dec. 1856), Reeve

*Capsa* – 10: 1 pl. (Dec. 1856), Reeve

*Capsella* – 10: 2 pls. (Jan. 1857), Reeve

*Cardilia* – 19: 1 pl. (Dec. 1873), G. B. Sowerby II

*Cardita* – 1: 9 pls. (pls. 1, 2, Jun. 1843; 3-6, Jul. 1843; 7, Aug.; 8, 9, Sept. 1843), Reeve

*Cardium* – 2: 22 pls. (pls. 1-4, Oct. 1844; 5-8, Nov. 1844; 9-12, Dec. 1844; 13-16, Jan. 1845; 17-22, Mar. 1845), Reeve

*Carinaria* – 15: 1 pl. (Jun. 1865), Reeve

*Cassidaria* – 5: 1 pl. (Aug. 1849), Reeve

*Casis* – 5: 12 pls. (pls. 1-6, Aug. 1848; 7-12, Sept. 1848), Reeve

*Castalia* – 17: 3 pls. (Apr. 1869), G. B. Sowerby II

*Cemoria* – 19: 1 pl. (Dec. 1873), G. B. Sowerby II

*Cerithidea* – 15: 4 pls. (pls. 2, Mar. 1866; 3, 4, May 1866), G. B. Sowerby II

*Cerithium* – 15: 20 pls. (pls. 2-13, Oct. 1865; 1, 14-20, Dec. 1865), G. B. Sowerby II

*Chama* – 4: 9 pls. (pls. 1-5, Dec. 1846; 6-9, Jan. 1847), Reeve

*Chamostrea* – 14: 1 pl. (Feb. 1863), Reeve

*Chilina* – 19: 3 pls. (Aug. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II

*Chiton* – 4: 33 pls. (pls. 1, 12-17, Mar. 1847; 2-9, Feb. 1847; 10, 11, 18, Apr. 1847; 19-25, May 1847; 26, Jul. 1847; 27, Oct. 1847; 28, Jan. 1848); 5 uncolored, unnumbered pls., 1848? – see Petit, 2007: 70),

Reeve

- Chitonellus* – 4: 1 pl. (Apr. 1847), Reeve
- Chondropoma* – 14: 11 pls. (pls. 1-8, Jan. 1863; 9-11, Feb. 1863), Reeve
- Circe* – 14: 10 pls. (pls. 2-10, Oct. 1863; 1, Feb. 1864), Reeve
- Clausilia* – 20: 17 pls. (pls. 2-5, Apr. 1875; 6-9, May 1875; 1, 10-17, 1877 – no month date), G. B. Sowerby II
- Clavagella* – 18: 3 pls. (Dec. 1872), G. B. Sowerby II
- Columbella* – 11: 37 pls. (pls. 2-8, Jan. 1858; 9-12, Apr. 1858; 13-18, Oct. 1858; 19-23, Nov. 1858; 24, 25, Feb. 1859; 26-37, Apr. 1859; 1, May 1859), Reeve
- Concholepas* – 14: 2 pls. (Jun. 1863), Reeve
- Conus* – 1: 56 pls. (pls. 1-4, Jan. 1843; 6, 7, Mar. 1843; 8-10, Apr. 1843; 12, 13, May 1843; 5, 11, 14-16, Jun. 1843; 17-19, Jul. 1843; 20-23, Aug. 1843; 24-26, Sept. 1843; 27, 28, Oct. 1843; 29-35, Nov. 1843; 36-39, Dec. 1843; 40-43, Jan. 1844; 44-47, Feb. 1844; suppl. pls. 1-9, Jun. 1849 – see Petit, 2007: 70-71), Reeve
- Corbis* – 18: 1 pl. (Nov. 1872), G. B. Sowerby II
- Corbula* – 2: 5 pls. (pl. 1, Aug. 1843; 2, Sept.; pl. 3, Jan. 1844; 4, Apr. 1844; 5, May 1844), Reeve
- Crania* – 13: 1 pl. (Jun. 1862), Reeve
- Cranopsis & Zeidora* – 19: 1 pl. (Dec. 1873), G. B. Sowerby II
- Crassatella* – 1: 3 pls. (Jan. 1843), Reeve
- Crenatula* – 11: 2 pls. (Nov. 1858), Reeve
- Crepidula* – 11: 5 pls. (Jun. 1859), Reeve
- Crucibulum* – 11: 7 pls. (pls. 1-3, Dec. 1858; 4-7, Feb. 1859), Reeve
- Cucullaea* – 17: 1 pl. (Aug. 1869), G. B. Sowerby II
- Cultellus* – 19: 7 pls. (pls. 2-5, Jun. 1874; 1, 6, 7 (Aug. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II
- Cumingia* – 19: 2 pls. (Aug. 1873), G. B. Sowerby II
- Cyclophorus* – 13: 20 pls. (pls. 2-4, Jun. 1861; 5-12, Jul. 1861; 1, 13-20, Aug. 1861), Reeve
- Cyclostoma* – 13: 23 pls. (pls. 2-8, Nov. 1861; 9-17, Dec. 1861; 1, 18-23 Apr. 1862), Reeve
- Cyclostrema* – 19: 3 pls. (Jun. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II
- Cyclotus* – 14: 9 pls. (pls. 2-7, Aug. 1863; 8, 9, Oct. 1863; 1, Dec. 1863), Reeve
- Cylindrella* – 20: 16 pls. (pls. 2-8, Apr. 1875; 1, 9-16, 1877, no month date), G. B. Sowerby II
- Cymbium* – 13: 26 pls. (pls. 2-12, Dec. 1860; 13-22, Feb. 1861 [pl. 13 as “1860”]; 1, 23-26, Mar. 1861, Reeve
- Cypraea* – 3: 27 pls. (pls. 1-6, Nov. 1845; 7-16, Dec. 1845; 17-19, Jan. 1846; 20-25, Feb. 1846; 26, 27, Mar. 1846), Reeve
- Cypricardia* – 1: 2 pls. (Sept. 1843), Reeve
- Cyprina* – 19: 1 pl. (Aug. 1873), G. B. Sowerby II
- Cyrena* – 20: 19 pls. (pls. 2-10, 1876, no month date; pls. 1, 11-19, 1877, no month date), G. B. Sowerby II
- Cytherea* – 14: 10 pls. (pls. 2-10, Jan. 1864; 1, Feb. 1864), Reeve
- Delphinula* – 1: 5 pls. (pls. 1, 2, Jun. 1843; 3, Jul. 1843; 4, 5, Oct. 1843), Reeve

*Dentalium* – 18: 7 pls. (Nov. 1872), G. B. Sowerby II

*Dione* – 14: 12 pls. (pls. 2-8, Aug. 1863; 9-12, Oct. 1863; 1, Feb. 1864), Reeve

*Dolabella* – 16: 2 pls. (1968, no month date), G. B. Sowerby II

*Dolabrifera* – 16: 1 pl. (1868, no month date), G. B. Sowerby II

*Dolium* – 5: 8 pls. (pls. 1-4, Dec. 1848; 5-8, Jan. 1849), Reeve

*Donax* – 8: 9 pls. (pls. 1-6, Sept. 1854; 7, 8, Oct. 1854; pl. 9, Jun. 1855), Reeve

*Eburna* – 5: 1 pl. (Jun. 1849), Reeve

*Eglisia* – see *Mesalia*

*Emarginula* – 19: 9 pls. (pls. 2, 3, Oct. 1873; 4-8, Dec. 1873; 1, 9, Aug. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II

*Erato* – 15: 3 pls. (Mar. 1865), Reeve

*Etheria* – 18: 2 pls. (Mar. 1872), G. B. Sowerby II

*Eulima* – 15: 6 pls. (pls. 2-4, Dec. 1865; 1, 5, 6, Mar. 1866), G. B. Sowerby II

*Fasciolaria* – 4: 7 pls. (Oct. 1847), Reeve

*Ficula* – 4: 1 pl. (May 1847), Reeve

*Fissurella* – 6: 16 pls. (pls. 1-6, Aug. 1849; 7, 8 Dec. 1849; 9-12, Jun. 1850; 13-16, Aug. 1850), Reeve

*Fistulana* – 20: 1 pl. (1876, no month date), G. B. Sowerby II

*Fusus* – 4: 21 pls. (pls. 1-8, Nov. 1846; 9-14, Dec. 1847; 15-18, Jan. 1848; 19, Feb. 1848; 20, 21, Apr. 1848), Reeve

*Galatea* – 16: 6 pls. (Sept. 1868), G. B. Sowerby II

*Galeomma* – 19: 1 pl. (Feb. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II

*Gastrochena* [corrected to *Gastrochaena* in text] – 20: 4 pls. (1876, no month date), G. B. Sowerby II

*Gena* – 19: 2 pls. (Apr. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II

*Glaucanome* – 2: 1 pl. (Apr. 1844), Reeve

*Glycimeris* [= *Cyrtodaria*] – 19: 1 pl. (Aug. 1873), G. B. Sowerby II

*Gnathodon* – 19: 1 pl. (Oct. 1873), G. B. Sowerby II

*Halia* – 14: 1 pl. (Aug. 1863), Reeve

*Haliotis* – 3: 17 pls. (pls. 1-4, Apr. 1846; 5-8, May 1846; 9-12, Jun. 1846; 13-17, Jul. 1846), Reeve

*Haminea* – 16: 5 pls. (pls. 2, Mar. 1868; 1, 3-5, Jul. 1868), G. B. Sowerby II

*Harpa* – 1: 4 pls. (Oct. 1843), Reeve

*Helicina* – 19: 34 pls. (pls. 2-5, Apr. 1873; 6-12, Apr. 1873; 13-16, Aug. 1873; 17-23; Oct. 1873; 24-30, Dec. 1873; 1, 31-34, Feb. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II

*Helix* – 7: 210 pls. (pls. 1-6, Mar. 1851; 7-14, Apr. 1851; 15-22, May 1851; 23-30, Jun. 1851; 31-38, Jul. 1851; 39-46, Sept. 1851; 47-54, Oct. 1851; 55-62, Dec. 1851; 63-70, Jan. 1852; 71-78, Feb. 1852; 79-86, Mar. 1852; 87-94, Apr. 1852; 95-102, May 1852; 103-110, Jun. 1852; 111-126, Aug. 1852; 127-134, Oct. 1852 [pl. 133 as “Oct. 1851”]; 135-142, Nov. 1852; 143-146, Dec. 1852; 147-150, Feb. 1853; 151-154, Apr. 1853; 155-162, May 1853; 163-166, Jun. 1853; 167-170, Jul. 1853; 171-174, Oct. 1853; 175, 176, Apr. 1854; 177, May 1854; 178-185, Jun. 1854; 186-189, Jul. 1854; 190-193, Aug. 1854; 194, 195, Sept. 1854; 196-210, Dec. 1854), Reeve

*Hemipecten* – 6: 1 pl. (Sept. 1849), Reeve

*Hemisinus* – 12: 6 pls. (Jan. 1860), Reeve

*Hinnites* – 8: 1 pl. (Oct. 1853), Reeve  
*Hippopus* – 14: 1 pl. (Jun. 1862), Reeve  
*Hydatina* – 16: 2 pls. (Jul. 1868), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Hyria* – 17: 5 pls. (Apr. 1869), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Ianthina* – 11: 5 pls. (Dec. 1858), Reeve  
*Io* – 12: 3 pls. (pls. 1, 2, Apr. 1860; 3, Apr. 1861), Reeve  
*Iridina* – 16: 2 pls. (Jan. 1868), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Isocardia* – 2: 1 pl. (Mar. 1845), Reeve  
*Kuphus* – 20: 1 pl. (May 1875), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Laeda* – 18: 9 pls. (pl. 2, Feb 1871; pls. 3-7, Sept. 1871; pls. 1, 8, 9, Nov. 1871), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Lampania* – 15: 2 pls. (May 1866), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Latia* – see *Navicella*  
*Leiostraca* – 15: 3 pls. (May 1866), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Leptopoma* – 13: 8 pls. (Feb. 1862), Reeve  
*Lima* – 18: 5 pls. (pl. 2, Aug. 1872; pls. 1, 3-5, Nov. 1872), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Limnaea* – 18: 15 pls. (pls. 2-6, Mar. 1872; 1, 7-15, Dec. 1872), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Lingula* – 13: 2 pls. (Nov. 1859), Reeve  
*Linteria* – 18: 1 pl. (Oct. 1870), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Lithodomus* – 10: 5 pls. (pls. 2-4, Oct. 1857; 5, Jan. 1858; 1, Mar.), Reeve  
*Littorina* – 10: 18 pls. (pls. 1-8, May 1857; 9-16, Jun. 1857; 17, 18 Oct. 1858), Reeve  
*Lucina* – 6: 11 pls. (pls. 2-5, May 1850; 6-9, Jun. 1850; 1, 10, 11, Aug. 1850), Reeve  
*Lutraria* – 8: 5 pls. (pls. 1-4, Aug. 1854; pl. 5, May 1855), Reeve  
*Mactra* – 8: 21 pls. (pls. 2-5, Mar. 1854; 1, 6-14, Apr. 1854; 15-21, May 1854), Reeve  
*Magilus* – 18: 4 pls. (Oct. 1870), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Malleus* – 11: 3 pls. (Nov. 1858), Reeve  
*Mangelia* – 3: 8 pls. (pls. 1-4, May 1846; 5-8, Jun. 1846), Reeve  
*Margarita* – 20: 3 pls. (1878, no month date), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Marginella* – 15: 27 pls. (pls. 2-13, Aug. 1864; pls. 1, 14-27, Jan. 1865), Reeve  
*Megaspira* – 19: 1 pl. (Aug. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Melania* – 12: 59 pls. (pls. 2-9, Nov. 1859; 10-17, Dec. 1859; 18-25, 28, Jan. 1860; 26, 27, 29, 30, Feb. 1860; 31-33, May 1860; 34-45, Sept. 1860; 46, 47, Nov. 1860; 48, 49, Dec. 1860; 50, 51, Mar. 1861; 52, 53, Apr. 1861; 54-59, May 1861; 1, Jun. 1861), Reeve  
*Melanopsis* – 12: 3 pls. (pls. 1, 2, Feb. 1860; 3, Mar. 1860), Reeve  
*Melatoma* – 12: 3 pls. (pls. 1, Mar. 1860; 2, 3 Apr. 1861), Reeve  
*Meroë* – 14: 3 pls. (Mar. 1864), Reeve  
*Mesalia & Eglisia* 5: 1 pl. (Jun. 1849), Reeve  
*Mesodesma* – 8: 4 pls. (Jul. 1854), Reeve  
*Meta* – 11: 1 pl. (May 1859), Reeve

*Mitra* – 2: 39 pls. (pls. 1-7, Aug. 1844; 8-15, Sept. 1844; 16-19, Oct. 1844; 20-23, Nov. 1844; 24-27, Dec. 1844; 28, 29, Jan. 1845; 30-39, Mar. 1845 [pl. 30 as “Mar. 1844”), Reeve

*Modiola* – 10: 11 pls. (pls. 2-4, Aug. 1857; 5-8, Oct. 1857; 9, Dec. 1857; 1, 10, 11, Jan. 1858), Reeve

*Monoceros* – 3: 4 pls. (Sept. 1846), Reeve

*Mulleria* – see *Bartelettia*

*Murex* – 3: 37 pls. (pls. 1-4, Apr. 1845; 5-12, May 1845; 13-22, Jun. 1845; 23-32, Aug. 1845; 33-34, Oct.; 35, 36, Apr. 1846; suppl. pl. 1, Jun. 1849 – see Petit, 2007: 70), Reeve.

*Mya* – 20: 3 pls. (pl. 2, Apr. 1875; pls. 1, 3, May 1875), G. B. Sowerby II

*Myodora* [*sic pro Myadora*] – 2: 1 pl. (May 1844), Reeve

*Mycetopus* – 16: 4 pls. (pls. 1-3, Mar. 1868; 4, Jul. 1868), G. B. Sowerby II

*Myochama* – 12: 1 pl. (Sept. 1860), Reeve

*Mytilimera* [*sic pro Mytilimeria*] – 20: 1 pl. (May 1875), G. B. Sowerby II

*Mytilus* – 10: 11 pls. (pls. 2, 3, Jun. 1857; 4-7, Aug. 1857; 1, 8-11, Jan. 1858 [pl. 9 as "1857"]), Reeve

*Nassa* – 8: 29 pls. (pls. 1-5, Nov. 1853; 6-25, Dec. 1853; 26-29, Mar. 1854), Reeve

*Natica* – 9: 30 pls. (pls. 1-16, Apr. 1855; 17-20, May 1855; 21-30, Jun. 1855), Reeve

*Nautilus* – 12: 6 pls. (Jun. 1861), Reeve

*Navea* – see *Zylophaga*

*Navicella* 9: 8 pls. (Jun. 1856), Reeve

*Neilo* – see *Solenella*

*Nerita* – 9: 19 pls. (pls. 2-5, Jun. 1855; 1, 6-19, Aug. 1855), Reeve

*Neretina* – 9: 37 pls. (pls. 2, Aug. 1855; 3-10, Oct. 1855; 11-26, Nov. 1855; 27-30, Jan. 1856; 31-34, Feb. 1856; 1, 35-37, Mar. 1856), Reeve

*Neritopsis* – see *Vanikoro*

*Niso* – 15: 1 pl. (May 1866), G. B. Sowerby II

*Nucula* – 18: 5 pls. (pls. 2-4, Oct. 1870; pls. 1, 5, Feb. 1871), G. B. Sowerby II

*Oliva* – 6: 30 pls. (pls. 2-10, Aug. 1850; 11-18, Sept. 1850; 19-26, Oct. 1850; 1, 27-30, Nov. 1850), Reeve

*Oniscia* – 5: 1 pl. (Aug. 1849), Reeve

*Ostraea* [*sic*] – 18: 33 pls. (pls. 2-5, Oct. 1870; 6-13, Jan. 1871; 14-16, Feb. 1871; 17-27, Sept. 1871; 1, 28-33, Nov. 1872), G. B. Sowerby II

*Ovulum* – 15: 14 pls. (pls. 2-8, Mar. 1865 [pl. 2 as “1862”]; 9-10, 13-14, Jun. 1865; 1, 11-12, May 1865, Reeve

*Paludina* – 14: 11 pls. (pls. 2-4, Jun. 1862; 5-8, Feb. 1863; 1, 9-11, Apr. 1863), Reeve

*Paludomus* – 4: 3 pls. (Jul. 1847), Reeve

*Pandora* – 19: 3 pls. (Nov. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II

*Panopaea* – 19: 6 pls. (pls. 2-5, Feb. 1873; pls. 1, 6, Apr. 1873), G. B. Sowerby II

*Partula* – 6: 4 pls. (pls. 2, 3, Apr. 1850; 1, 4 May 1850 [pl. 1 as “1849”]), Reeve

*Patella* – 8: 42 pls. (pls. 2-15, Oct. 1854; 16-24, Dec. 1854; 33-40, Mar. 1855; 1, 41, 42, May 1855), Reeve

*Pecten* – 8: 35 pls. (pls. 1-8, Nov. 1852; 9-12, Dec. 1852; 13-16, Feb. 1853; 17-20, Apr. 1853; 21-28, May 1853; 29-32, Jun. 1853; 33-35, Aug. 1853), Reeve

*Pectunculus* – 1: 9 pls. (pls. 1, 2, Feb. 1843; 3, 4, Mar. 1843; 5, 6, Apr. 1843; 7, Jun. 1843; 8, Aug.; 9, Dec. 1843), Reeve

*Pedicularia* – 20: 1 pl. (May 1875), G. B. Sowerby II

*Pedum* – 11: 1 pl. (Nov. 1858), Reeve

*Perna* – 11: 6 pls. (pls. 2-4, Mar. 1858; 1, 5, 6, Nov. 1858), Reeve

*Petricola* – 19: 3 pls. (Nov. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II

*Pharus* – 19: 1 pl. (Aug. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II

*Phasianella* – 13: 6 pls. (May 1862), Reeve

*Philine* – 18: 2 pls. (Oct. 1870), G. B. Sowerby II

*Pholadomya* – 18: 1 pl. (Nov. 1872), G. B. Sowerby II

*Pholas* – 18: 12 pls. (pls. 2-5, Mar. 1872; 1, 6-12, Aug. 1872), G. B. Sowerby II

*Phorus* – 1: 3 pls. (pls. 1, 2, Mar. 1843; 3, Mar. 1845 [1845 not an error]), Reeve

*Physa* – 19: 12 pls. (pls. 2-7, Feb. 1873; 8-10, Apr. 1873; 1, 11, 12, Nov. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II

*Pinna* – 11: 34 pls. (pls. 2-4, Mar. 1858; 5-8, Apr. 1858; 9-16, May 1858; 17-24, Jun. 1858; 25-31, Aug. 1858; 1, 32-34, Feb. 1859), Reeve

*Pirena* – 12: 2 pls. (Nov. 1859), Reeve

*Placuna* – 18: 5 pls. (Nov. 1871), G. B. Sowerby II

*Placunanomia* – 11: 3 pls. (pls. 2, 3, Jun. 1859; 1, Aug. 1859), Reeve

*Planaxis* – 20: 5 pls. (1877, no month date), G. B. Sowerby II

*Planorbis* – 20: 14 pls. (1877, no month date), G. B. Sowerby II

*Pleiodon* – 16: 1 pl. (Aug. 1866), G. B. Sowerby II

*Pleurobranchus* – 17: 1 pl. (Aug. 1869), G. B. Sowerby II

*Pleurotoma* – 1: 40 pls. (pls. 1, 2, Jan. 1843; 3-6, Feb. 1843; 7, 8, Mar. 1843; 9, 10, Apr. 1843; 11, 12, May 1843; 13, 14, Jun. 1843; 15, Jul. 1843; 16, Aug. 1843; 17, Nov. 1843; 18, Dec. 1843; 19, Jan. 1844; 20-25, Oct. 1845; 26, 27, Nov. 1845; 28-33, Dec. 1845; 34-38, Jan. 1846; 39, 40, Apr. 1846), Reeve

*Pleurotomaria* – 19: 1 pl. (Feb. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II

*Plicatula* – 19: 4 pls. (Oct. 1873), G. B. Sowerby II

*Potamides* – 15: 1 pl. (May 1866), G. B. Sowerby II

*Psammobia* – 10: 8 pls. (pls. 2-5, Dec. 1856 [pl. 3 as "1865"]; 6, 7, Jan. 1857; 1, 8, Jun. 1857), Reeve

*Psammotella* – 10: 1 pl. (Mar. 1857), Reeve

*Pterocera* – 6: 6 pls. (Feb. 1851), Reeve

*Pterocyclos* – 14: 5 pls. (Feb. 1863), Reeve

*Pteropoda* – 20: 6 pls. (1877, no month date), G. B. Sowerby II

*Pupa* – 20: 20 pls. (pls. 2, 1875, no month date; 3-19, 1876, no month date; 1, 20, 1878, no month date), G. B. Sowerby II

*Pupinidae* – 20: 10 pls. (1876, no month date), G. B. Sowerby II

*Purpura* – 3: 13 pls. (pls. 2, 3, Jul. 1846; 4-8, Aug. 1846; 9-12, Sept. 1846; 1, 13, Oct. 1846), Reeve

*Pyramidella* – 15: 6 pls. (Oct. 1865), G. B. Sowerby II

*Pyrazus* – 15: 1 pl. (May 1865), Reeve



*Pyrula* – 4: 9 pls. (pls. 1, 2, May 1847; 3, 4, Jun. 1847; 5-9, Jul. 1847), Reeve  
*Ranella* – 2: 8 pls. (Jul. 1844), Reeve  
*Ricinula* – 3: 6 pls. (pls. 1-3, Aug. 1846; 5, Sept. 1846, 4, 6, Oct. 1846 [pl. 4 as “1486”; pl. 6 as “1856”]),  
 Reeve  
*Rimula* – 19: 1 pl. (Dec. 1873), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Rissoa* – 20: 13 pls. (pls. 2-9, 1876, no month date; 1, 10-13, 1877, no month date), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Rostellaria* – 6: 3pls. (Mar. 1851), Reeve  
*Rotella* – 20: 4 pls. (1878, no month date), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Sanguinolaria* – 10: 1 pl. (Mar. 1857), Reeve  
*Saxicava* – 20: 2 pls. (May 1875), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Scalaria* – 19: 16 pls. (pls. 2-5, Apr. 1873; 6-11, Aug. 1873; 12, 13, Oct. 1873; 1, 14-16, Jun. 1874), G. B.  
 Sowerby II  
*Scaphander* – 18: 1 pl. (Oct. 1870), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Scarabus* – 12: 3 pls. (Nov. 1860), Reeve  
*Scintilla* – 19: 6 pls. (Feb. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Scutus* – 17: 2 pls. (Jun. 1870), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Sigaretus* – 15: 5 pls. (pls. 1, Jul. 1864; 2, 3, Aug. 1864; 4, 5, Sept. 1864), Reeve  
*Siliquaria* – 20: 4 pls. (1876, no month date), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Simpulopsis* – 13: 2 pls. (May 1862), Reeve  
*Siphonaria* – 9: 7 pls. (pls. 1-5, Mar. 1846; 6, 7, May 1846), Reeve  
*Solarium* – 15: 3 pls. (Apr. 1864), Reeve  
*Solecurtus* – 19: 8 pls. (pls. 2, 3, Jun. 1874; 4-7, Aug. 1874; 1, 8, Nov. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Solemya* – 20: 1 pl. (Apr. 1875), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Solen* – 19: 7 pls. (pls. 2-4, Apr. 1874; 5, 6, Jun. 1874; 1, 7, Aug. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Solenella & Neilo* – 18: 1 pl. (Oct. 1870), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Soletellina* – 10: 4 pls. (Jan. 1857), Reeve  
*Sphaerium* – 20: 5 pls. (1876, no month date), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Spondylus* 9: 18 pls. (pls. 1-4, Jan. 1856; 5-8, Feb. 1856; 9-14, May 1856; 15-18, Jun. 1856), Reeve  
*Stomatella* – 19: 5 pls. (Apr. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Stomatia* – 19: 2 pls. (Apr. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Strombus* – 6: 19 pls. (pls. 2-4, Nov. 1850; 5-12, Dec. 1850; 1, 13-19, Jan. 1851), Reeve  
*Struthiolaria* – 6: 1 pl. (Mar. 1851), Reeve  
*Stylifer* – 20: 2 pls. (1878, no month date), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Succinea* – 18: 12 pls. (pls. 2-8, Aug. 1872; 1, 9-12, Nov. 1872), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Tapes* – 14: 13 pls. (pls. 2-6, Jan. 1864; 7-11, Feb. 1864; 1, 12, 13, Mar. 1864), Reeve  
*Teinostoma* – 19: 1 pl. (Apr. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II  
*Telescopium* – 15: 1 pl. (Mar. 1865), Reeve  
*Tellina* – 17: 58 pls. (pls. 2-9, Jul. 1866; 10, Aug. 1866; 11-18, Nov. 1866; 19-26, Mar. 1867; 27-34, Jun.

1867; 35-42, Sept. 1867; 43-44, Mar. 1868; 45, Sept. 1868; 46-54, Oct. 1868; 1, 55-58, Apr. 1869), G. B. Sowerby II

*Terebellum* – 14: 1 pl. (Jun. 1863), Reeve

*Terebra* – 12: 27 pls. (pls. 2-3, Feb. 1860; 4-10, Mar. 1860; 11-15, May 1860; 1, 16-27, Jun. 1861), Reeve

*Terebratulina* – 13: 11 pls. (pls. 2-5, Nov. 1860; 1, 6-11 Feb. 1861 [pl. 9 as “Jan.”]), Reeve

*Teredo* – 20: 4 pls. (pl. 2, May 1875; pls. 1, 3, 4, 1876, no month date), G. B. Sowerby II

*Thracia* – 12: 3 pls. (Nov. 1859), Reeve

*Tornatella* – 15: 4 pls. (Jun. 1865), Reeve

*Trichotropis* – 19: 2 pls. (Aug. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II

*Tridacna* – 14: 8 pls. (Jun. 1862), Reeve

*Trigonia* – 12: 1 pl. (Sept. 1860), Reeve

*Triton* – 2: 20 pls. (pls. 1-4, Mar. 1844; 5-8, Apr. 1844; 9-12, May 1844; 13-19, Jun. 1844; 20, Aug. 1844), Reeve

*Trochita* – 11: 3 pls. (May 1859), Reeve

*Trochus* – 13: 16 pls. (pls. 2-8, Nov. 1861; 9-15, Dec. 1861; 1, 16 Jun. 1862), Reeve.

*Tugalia* – 17: 1 pl. (Jun. 1870), G. B. Sowerby II

*Tugonia* – 14: 1 pl. (Feb. 1863), Reeve

*Turbinella* – 4: 13 pls. (pls. 1-5, Jul. 1847; 6-13, Aug. 1847), Reeve

*Turbo* – 4: 13 pls. (pls. 1-5, Jan. 1848; 6-7, Feb. 1848; 8-11, Mar. 1848; 12-13, Apr. 1848), Reeve

*Turritella* – 5: 11 pls. (pls. 1-8, May 1849; 9-11, Jun. 1849), Reeve

*Tymphanotonos* – 15: 2 pls. (May 1866), G. B. Sowerby II

*Typhis* – 19: 3 pls. (Feb. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II

*Umbrella* – 11: 1 pl. (Nov. 1858), Reeve

*Unio* – 16: 96 pls. (pls. 2-13, Aug. 1864; 14, Sept. 1864; 15-18, Nov. 1864; 19, 20, Jan. 1865; 21-25, Apr. 1865; 26-30, Jun. 1865 [pl. 30 as “1856”] – Reeve; pls. 31-38, Mar. 1866; 39-42, May 1866; 43-46, Aug. 1866; 47-54, Nov. 1866; 55, 56, Jun. 1867; 57-60, Sept. 1867; 61-68, Jan. 1868; 69-76, Mar. 1868; 77-84, Jul. 1868; 85-93, Sept. 1868; 94-96, 1, [1] p. Errata & Remarks, Oct. 1868 – G. B. Sowerby II)

*Utriculus* – 18: 1 pls. (Oct. 1870), G. B. Sowerby II

*Vanikoro & Neritopsis* – 20: 3 pls. (May 1875), G. B. Sowerby II

*Velorita* – 20: 1 pl. (Nov. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II

*Venerupis* – 1 : 4 pls. (Nov. 1874), G. B. Sowerby II

*Venus* – 14: 26 pls. (pls. 2-11, Apr. 1863; 12-23, Jun. 1863; 1, Feb. 1864; 24-26, Mar. 1864), Reeve

*Vertagus* – 15: 5 pls. (pls. 2, Dec. 1865, 1, 3-5, Mar. 1866), G. B. Sowerby II

*Vitrina* – 13: 10 pls (pls. 2, Apr. 1862; 1, 3-10, May 1862), Reeve

*Voluta* – 6: 22 pls. (pls. 1-15, Nov. 1849; 16-22, Dec. 1849), Reeve

*Vulsella* – 11: 2 pls. (Nov. 1858), Reeve

*Xylophaga & Navea* – 20: 1 pl. (1876, no month date), G. B. Sowerby II

*Yoldia* – 18: 5 pls. (pls. 2, Feb. 1871; 1, 3-5, Nov. 1871), G. B. Sowerby II

*Zizyphinus* – 14: 8 pls. (pls. 2-8, Jan. 1863; 1, Jun. 1863), Reeve

Note: plate dates in quotation marks assumed to be in error.

*Initiamenta conchologica* (1846-1860). London (Reeve). Collation modified from:

A. Reynell, 1916. On Lovell Reeve's *Initiamenta conchologica*, or *Elements of Conchology*, with the ascertained dates of publication of the parts. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 12(1): 44-46.

T. Iredale, 1922. Book notes. Reeve's "Elements of Conchology." Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 15(2-3): 90-91.

Part	Pages	Plates	Date
I	Title-page, preface [i-ii], 1-16	A-C, 1, 2	Mar. 1, 1846
II	17-32	D, 3-6	Apr. 1, 1846
III	33-48	E, 7-10	May 1, 1846
IV	49-64	F, 11-14	Jun. 1846
V	65-80	G, 15-18	Jul. 1846
VI	81-96	H, 19-22	Dec. 1846
VII	97-112	I, K, 23-25	May 1847
VIII	113-128	L, 26-29	Jan. 1848
IX	129-144	M, 30-33	Aug. 1848
X	145-160	N, 34-37	Mar. 1849
XI	161-224	O, 38	1859
XII	225-260, half-title page, title, new preface and contents [v]-viii, (Vol. I); 1-16 (Vol. II)	39, 40	1859
XIII	17-64	41, 42	1860
XIV	65-112	P, Q, 43-46	1860
XV-XVI	113-203 (incl. index), half-title page, title page, and contents [v]-vi		1860

Notes: Lettered plates are of animals; numbered plates are of shells. No plate J was issued.

### Römer, Eduard

1862. Monographie der Molluskengattung *Dosinia*, Scopoli, (*Artemis*, Poli). [*Novitates Conchologicae Supplement 1*]. Cassel (Theodor Fischer), vii + 87 pp., 16 pls.

1864-1872. Monographie der Molluskengattung *Venus*, Linné. [*Novitates Conchologicae Supplement 3*]. Cassel (Theodor Fischer). Collation modified from:

R. I. Johnson, 1969. Pfeiffer's *Novitates Conchologica*, Series I, Land Mollusca, 1854-1979, and Dunker's *Novitates Conchologicae*, Series II, *Marine Mollusca*, 1862-1882. A complete collation. Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History 5(3): 236-239.

Vol.	Part	Pages	Plates	Imprint date	Issue date
------	------	-------	--------	--------------	------------

1	1	1-12	1-3	Jun. 1864	Jun. 1864
	2	13-24	4-6	Jan. 1865	Jan. 1865
	3	25-32	7-9	Jun. 1865	Jun. 1865
	4	33-42	10-12	Apr. 1866	Apr. 1866
	5-6	43-58	13-18	Sept. 1866	Sept. 1866
	7{	59-66	19	Sept. 1866	Feb. 1867
	{	67-78	20-21	Feb. 1867	Feb. 1867
	8-9	79-102	22-27	Sept. 1867	Sept. 1867
	10-11	103-126, [2]	28-33	Dec. 1867	Dec. 1867
	12-13	127-146	34-39	Sept. 1868	Sept. 1868
	14-15	147-172	40-46	Nov. 1868	Nov. 1868
	16-17{	173-190	47-50	Feb. 1869	Jun. 1869
	{	191-198	51-54	Jun. 1869	Jun. 1869
	18-21{	199-206	55-57	Jul. 1869	Oct. 1869
	{	207-217, [1]	58-59	Oct. 1869	Oct. 1869
	{	Title page		1869	Oct. 1869
2	{		1		Oct. 1869
	22-27	1-16	2-4	Feb. 1870	Jun. 1870
	{	17-32	5-10	Apr. 1870	Jun. 1870
	{	33-48	11-16	Jun. 1870	Jun. 1870
	28-29	49-64	17-21	Oct. 1870	Oct. 1870
	30-31	65-80	22-26	Jan. 1871	Jan. 1871
	32-33	81-96	27-31	Jul. 1871	Jul. 1871
	34-35	97-112	32-35	Jan. 1872	Jan. 1872
	36-37	113-128	36-40	Jun. 1872	Jun. 1872

Notes:

According to Johnson (1969), the covers available were not dated but the contents of the parts were “noted on them.” This is taken to mean that the contents were not printed and that when parts were combined, it cannot usually be determined what was in each numbered part. However, by using the printed date that appears on the first page of each signature, they can be grouped together to show probable part numbers. There are no part numbers in the work. A “{“ means that one or more signatures were combined under one or more parts. For example, part 7 had two signatures with different imprint dates but the same issue date; parts 16-17 were two signatures with different imprint dates but the same issue date.

The two numbers shown in [ ] in Volume 1 represent unnumbered pages that are Registers (i.e., contents) of the section. The work is arranged by “Section,” a term not now in use in nomenclature but may be considered as a subgenus. The other Registers are at the end of their respective Sections and included in the pagination, although their page numbers are not imprinted (e.g., Vol. 1: 41-42).

The work was never finished and ends abruptly in the middle of a sentence on page 128, at the end of the subgenus *Tapes* but includes references to Plate 41, which is not present. There is no Title Page for Volume 2.

**Rousseau, L.; see: Hombron, J. B.**

**Rossmässler, Emil Adolf & Wilhelm Kobelt, with parts by Fritz Haas, Paul Hesse, Hermann Rolle & Johann Andreas Wagner**

1835-1920. *Iconographie der Land- und Süßwasser-Mollusken, mit vorzüglicher Berücksichtigung der Europäischen noch nicht abgebildeten Arten*, 30 vols. Collation from:

R. I. Johnson, 1969. Rossmassler's Iconographie der Land- und Susswasser-Mollusken, Europa's, continued by W. Kobelt, 1835-1920, a complete collation. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 5(2): 148-151.

Volume	Heft	Pages	Plates	Author	Date
1	1	vi + 132	1-5	Rossmässler	1835
	2	[6] + 26	6-10	Rossmässler	1835
	3	[4] + 33	11-15	Rossmässler	1836
	4	[4] + 27	16-20	Rossmässler	1836
	5-6	[4] + 70	21-30	Rossmässler	1837
2	7-8	[4] + 44	31-40	Rossmässler	1838
	9-10	iv + 46	41-50	Rossmässler	1839
	11	iv + 15	51-55	Rossmässler	1842
	12	iv + 37, folding table	56-60	Rossmässler	1844
3	13-14 [1-2]	viii + 40	61-70	Rossmässler	1854
	15-16 [3-4]	viii + 41-78 + [2]	71-80	Rossmässler	1856
	17-18 [5-6]	viii + 81-140	81-90	Rossmässler	1859
4	1	1-12	91-95	Kobelt	Jan. 4, 1876
	2-4	13-48	96-110	Kobelt	Oct. 11, 1876
	5-6	49-74 + [4]	111-120	Kobelt	Dec. 14, 1876
5	1-3	1-60	121-135	Kobelt	Jul. 28, 1877
	4-6	61-129 + [4]	136-150	Kobelt	Dec. 20, 1877
6	1-3	1-48	151-165	Kobelt	Jul. 24, 1878
	4-6	49-158 + [4]	166-178	Kobelt	Nov. 10, 1879
7	1-3	1-24	179-193	Kobelt	Jan. 15, 1879
	4-6	25-94 + [5]	194-208	Kobelt	Jan. 1, 1880
(n. f.) 1	1-2	1-32	1-10	Kobelt	Nov. 31, 1882
	3-4	33-56	11-20	Kobelt	Dec. 14, 1883
	5-6	57-72 + [4]	21-30	Kobelt	Apr. 10, 1884
2	1-2	1-24	31-40	Kobelt	Oct. 25, 1885
	3-4	25-40	41-50	Kobelt	Aug. 1, 1886
	5-6	41-50 + [5]	51-60	Kobelt	Nov. 20, 1886
3	1-2	1-12	61-70	Kobelt	Apr. 15, 1887
	3-4	13-36	71-80	Kobelt	Oct. 6, 1887
	5-6	37-60 + T.P.	81-90	Kobelt	Mar. 10, 1888
4	1-2	1-40	91-100	Kobelt	Oct. 25, 1888
	3-4	41-80	101-110	Kobelt	Nov. 7, 1889
	5-6	71-102 + T.P.	111-120	Kobelt	Jun. 7, 1890
5	1-2	1-40	121-130	Kobelt	Aug. 25, 1891
	3-4	41-80	131-140	Kobelt	Dec. 20, 1891
	5-6	81-118 + T.P.	141-150	Kobelt	Oct. 1, 1892
6	1-2	1-48	151-160	Kobelt	Dec. 15, 1892
	3-4	49-80	161-170	Kobelt	Aug. 10, 1893
	5-6	81-102 + T.P.	171-180	Kobelt	Dec. 2, 1893
7	1-2	1-40	181-190	Kobelt	Aug. 10, 1894
	3-4	41-56	191-200	Kobelt	Dec. 10, 1894
	5-6	57-107 + T.P.	201-210	Kobelt	Oct. 25, 1896
8	1-2	1-40	211-220	Kobelt	Jan. 3, 1898
	3-4	41-72	221-230	Kobelt	Nov. 30, 1898
	5-6	73-111 + T.P.	231-240	Kobelt	Mar. 20, 1899
9	1-2	1-24	241-250	Kobelt	Oct. 25, 1899

	3-4	25-56	251-260	Kobelt	Nov. 26, 1899
	5-6	57-86 + T.P.	261-270	Kobelt	Apr. 1, 1902
10	1-2	1-32	271-280	Kobelt	Jan. 29, 1903
	3-4	33-48	281-290	Kobelt	Oct. 4, 1903
	5-6	49-77 + T.P.	291-300	Kobelt	Feb. 1, 1903
11	Register	xii + 342 + [1]; 6 maps	[1]	Kobelt	1904
12	1-2	1-24	301-310	Kobelt	1905
	3-4	25-40	311-320	Kobelt	1906
	5-6	41-64 + T.P.	321-330	Kobelt	1906
13	1-2	1-16	331-340	Kobelt	1906
	3-4	17-40	341-350	Kobelt	1907
	5-6	41-68 + T.P.	351-360	Kobelt	1907
14	1-2	1-64	361-370	Kobelt	1907
	3-4	65-128	371-380	Hesse	1907
	5-6	129-172 + [vii]	381-390	Hesse	1908
15	1-2	1-24	391-400	Kobelt	1909
	3-4	25-48	401-410	Kobelt	1909
	5-6	49-86 + T.P.	411-420	Hesse	1910
16	1-2	1-42	421-430	Hesse	1909
	3-4	43-66	431-440	Hesse	1910
	5-6	67-119 + [v]	441-450	Hesse	1911
17	1-2	1-24	451-460	Kobelt & Haas	1910
	3-4	25-40	461-470	Kobelt & Haas	1911
	5-6	41-60 + T.P.	471-480	Kobelt & Haas	1911
18	1-2	1-24	481-490	Kobelt	1911
	3-4	25-40	491-500	Kobelt	1912
	5-6	41-60 + T.P.	501-510	Kobelt	1912
19	1-2	1-40	511-520	Kobelt	1912
	3-4	---	521-530	Kobelt	1913
	5-6	41-62 + T.P.	531-540	Kobelt	1913
20	1-2	1-24	541-552	Kobelt	1913
	3-4	25-48	553-560	Kobelt	1914
	5-6	49-81 + T.P.	561-570	Kobelt	1915
21	1-2	1-20	571-580	Wagner	1913
	3-4	21-36	581-590	Wagner	1913
	5-6	37-65 + T.P.	591-600	Wagner	1914
22	1-2	1-16	601-610*	Wagner	1918
23	1-2	1-72	631-640	Hesse	1915
	3-4	73-152	641-650	Hesse	1919
		153-262	651-660	Hesse	1920
Suppl. Band	1-2	1-32	1-6, 8, 10-12	Rolle & Kobelt	May 10, 1895
	3-4	33-48	1a, 7, 7a, 9, 13-18	Rolle & Kobelt	Oct. 10, 1895
	5-6	49-72 + T.P.	19-28	Rolle & Kobelt	Sept. 29, 1897

#### Notes

n.f. = Neue Folge

T.P. = title page

\* pls. 611-630 not published

**Sandberger, Carl Ludwig Fridolin von**

1858-1863. *Die Conchylien der Mainzer Tertiärbeckens*. Weisbaden, Germany (C. W. Kreidel), v + 458 + [8] pp., 35 pls., 1 fold-out chart. Collation from:

F. Schöndorf, 1907. Verzeichnis der im Naturhistorischen Museum zu Weisbaden aufbewahrten Originale. Abteilung für Geologie und Paläontologie. 1. Originale zu Frid. Sandberger, Die Konchylien des Mainzer Tertiärbeckens. Nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde 60: 148-169.

Part	Pages	Plates	Date
1-2	1-72	1-10	1858
3	73-112	11-15	1859
4	113-152	16-20	1860
5-6	153-232	21-30	1861
7	233-272	31-35	1862
8	273-458, v, [8] pp. Register		1863

1870-1877. *Die Land- und Süßwasser-Conchylien der Vorwelt*. Weisbaden, Germany (C. W. Kreidel). viii + 1,000 pp., 36 pls., 1 table. Collation from:

M. Moser, H.-J. Niederhöfer & G. Falkner, 2009. Continental molluscs of the fossil site Sandelzhausen (Miocene; Upper Freshwater Molasse from Bavaria) and their value for palaeoecological assessment. *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 83(1): 25-54 [collation of *Die Land- und Süßwasser-Conchylien der Vorwelt* (1870-1875), pp. 50-51].

Part	Pages	Plates/Tables	Date
1	1-32	1-4	1870
2-3	33-96	5-12	1870
4-5	97-160	13-20	1871
6-8	161-256	21-32	1872
9-10	257-352	33-36	1873
Schlussheft	i-viii, 353- 1,000	Table	1875

**Say, Thomas & Timothy Abbott Conrad**

1830-1834. *American conchology, or descriptions of the shells of North America, illustrated by coloured figures from original drawings executed from nature*. New Harmony, Indiana (School Press), [272] pp., 68 pls. Collation from:

H. E. Wheeler, 1935. Timothy A. Conrad, with particular reference to his work in Alabama one hundred years ago. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 23(77): x + 157 pp., 27 pls., 2 maps/charts [reprinted in 1977 as Paleontological Research Institution Special Publication 14: 158 pp., 27 pls.].

H. E. Wheeler, 1937-1938. Notes on "American Conchology" by Thomas Say, with special reference to the seventh part by T. A. Conrad. *The Nautilus* 51(2): 43-50 (22 Oct. 1937); (3): 91-97 (16 Jan. 1938).

Part	Pages	Plates	Author	Date
1	[35] + one-line	1-10	Say	1830

	Erratum on back cover			
2	[37] + 2-line Erratum on back cover	11-20	Say	Apr. 1831
3	[37]	21-30	Say	Sept. 1831 [as "1830"]
4	[35] + Notice on back cover	31-40	Say	Mar. 1832
5	[38] + Notice on back cover	41-50	Say	Aug. 1832
Glossary – Bock & Bennett, printers	25 pp.		Say	1832
6	[43] + [2] + Notes and Synonyms on back cover	51-60	Say	Apr. 1834
7	[13] + 1-p. Index	61-68	Conrad	1838*

\* Date not definitive. There was a delay in producing this final part after Say's death in 1834 (Wheeler, 1935: 62).

### Sowerby, George Brettingham I

1821-1836. *The genera of recent and fossil shells, for the use of students in conchology and geology, with original plates ....* London (Sowerby), 265 unnumbered plates and text. Collation from:

R. E. Petit, 2006. Notes on Sowerby's *The genera of recent and fossil shells* (1821-1834). Archives of Natural History 33(1): 71-89.

R. E. Petit, 2009. George Brettingham Sowerby, I, II & III: their conchological publications and molluscan taxa. Zootaxa 2189: 218 pp.

Number	Plates	Genera	Date
1	6 pls.	<i>Etheria, Placuna, Struthiolaria, Hipponix, Testacellus, Lingula</i> + Prospectus	Dec. 31, 1821
2	6 pls.	<i>Ovula, Turbinellus, Pandora, Corbus, Pedum</i>	Jan. 31, 1822
3	7 pls.	<i>Ancilla, Plicatula, Potamophia, Crassatella, Harpa, Oliva</i>	Feb. 28, 1822
4	6 pls.	<i>Planorbis, Ampullaria, Phasianella, Marginella, Astarte, Cucullaea</i>	Mar. 30, 1822
5	6 pls.	<i>Ianthina, Volvaria, Cancellaria, Monoceros, Cyrena, Pectunculus</i>	Apr. 30, 1822
6	6 pls.	<i>Ostrea, Malleus, Concholepas, Terebellum</i>	May 31, 1822
7	6 pls.	<i>Chama, Isocardia, Iridina, Solenimya, Limnea</i>	Jun. 29, 1822
8	6 pls.	<i>Glycymeris, Lithotrya, Anostoma, Crenatula, Perna</i>	Aug. 31, 1822
9	6 pls.	<i>Spondylus, Vulsella, Columbella, Amphidesma, Succinea</i>	Sept. 30, 1822
10	6 pls.	<i>Ungulina, Donax, Capsa, Tubicinella, Erycina, Navicella</i>	Oct. 31, 1823
11	6 pls.	<i>Vitrina, Gastrochaena, Birostrites, Conia, Scalaria, Galeolaria</i>	Jan. 1, 1823
12	6 pls.	<i>Balanus, Crania, Planaxis, Neritina, Chiton, Turritella</i>	Feb. 3, 1823
13	6 pls.	<i>Cinaras, Otion, Parmacella, Orbicula, Clavagella, Hippopus</i>	Mar. 21, 1823
14	4 pls.	<i>Achatina, Rotella, Avicula, Ancylus, Haliotis</i>	Mar. 31, 1823
15	6 pls.	<i>Petricola, Terebratrula, Dentalium, Dolabella, Nerita, Natica</i>	May 31, 1823
16	6 pls.	<i>Unio, Conus, Hyria, Calceola</i>	Jul. 31, 1823
17	6 pls.	<i>Cypraea, Anodon, Lima, Nucula</i>	Aug. 20, 1823
18	6 pls.	<i>Trigona, Ricinula, Anomia, Creusia, Pyrgoma, Corbula</i>	Sept. 1, 1823
19	6 pls.	<i>Eburna, Pileolus, Ranella, Stomatia, Sigaretus, Pholadomya</i>	Oct. 11, 1823



20	7 pls.	<i>Thecidium, Cardita, Cypricardia, Strombus, Rostellaria, Petroceras</i>	Nov. 29, 1823
21	6 pls.	<i>Siphonaria, Fissurella, Patella, Magilus, Emarginula, Producta</i>	Dec. 31, 1823
22	6 pls.	<i>Melania, Melanopsis, Umbrella, Serpula, Cassis</i>	Mar. 27, 1824
23	7 pls.	<i>Lithodomus, Cassidaria, Calyptraea, Crepidula, Pholas</i>	Jun. 3, 1824
24	6 pls.	<i>Oniscia, Pyramidella, Pyrula, Mactra, Lutraria, Tornatella</i>	Jan. 1825
25	6 pls.	<i>Nassa, Buccinum, Coronula, Sanguinolaria, Saxicava</i>	Mar. 30, 1825
26	7 pls.	<i>Pinna, Mytilus, Siliquaria, Octomeris, Modiola</i>	Nov. 1, 1825
27	6 pls.	<i>Pentelasmis, Pollicipes, Lucina, Aspergillum, Fistulana</i>	Jan. 12, 1826
28	6 pls.	<i>Cymba, Catophragmus, Melo, Pullastra</i>	Jun. 28, 1826
29	7 pls.	<i>Teredina, Xylophaga, Voluta, Teredo, Mulleria, Dolium, Terebra</i>	Apr. 27, 1827
30	6 pls.	<i>Fasciolaria, Murex, Triton, Clausilia</i>	Apr. 11, 1828
31	6 pls.	<i>Tellina, Tellinides, Mitra, Pecten</i>	Dec. 22, 1828
32	6 pls.	<i>Pleurotomaria, Mya, Myochama, Cleidothaerus, Cyprina, Solen</i>	Feb. 4, 1831
33	6 pls.	<i>Cytherea, Anatina, Nautilus, Argonauta, Clitia</i>	Mar. 1, 1831
34	6 pls.	<i>Cardium, Baculites, Hamites, Ammonites, Scaphites</i>	Mar. 31, 1831
35	6 pls.	<i>Psammobia, Scissurella, Scalpellum, Pleurobranchus, Cyclostoma, Spirula</i>	Apr. 30, 1831
36	7 pls.	<i>Carinaria, Elminius, Helicina, Gnathodon, Spirifer, Dicerias, Arca</i>	Jan. 4, 1832
37	7 pls.	<i>Tridacna, Galeomma, Trochus, Turbo, Littorina, Turrilites</i>	Mar. 19, 1832
38	6 pls.	<i>Cyclas, Pleurotoma, Placunanomia, Styliifer, Capulus, Solarium</i>	1832?
39	7 pls.	<i>Aplysia, Fusus, Delphinula, Bulla, Solenella, Class Peteropoda</i>	1833?
40	7 pls.	<i>Anatinella, Cumingia, Rissoa, Plagiostoma, Panopaea, Pulvinites, Gervillia</i>	1833?
41	8 pls.	<i>Bellerophon, Paludina, Limax, Venus, Valvata, Nodosaria, Pupa</i>	1834?
42	8 pls.	<i>Trichotropis, Purpura, Neritopsis, Lottia, Cerithium, Glauconome</i>	1834?

Notes:

In original issue, plates were unnumbered, the work was not divided into volumes, and it lacked a title page. In 1875, the London book dealer Bernard Quaritch reissued it in two volumes with a title page and contents. He numbered the plates in systematic order, not in the order originally received. After numbering, due to errors, there were no pls. 30, 142, 161-164, 169, 170, 173-175, 200, 258, and 268.

The text was by G. B. Sowerby I, except that on *Cymba* (28), *Melo* (28), *Voluta* (29), *Placunanomia* (38), and *Styliifer* (38), which were by William J. Broderip.

**Sowerby, George Brettingham II, Arthur Adams, John William Broderip, Sylvanus Charles Thorpe Hanley, Richard Brinsley Hinds & Frederick Price Marrat**

1842-1887. *Thesaurus conchyliorum, or monographs of genera of shells*. London (Sowerby), 5 vols.  
Collation from:

R. E. Petit, 2009. George Brettingham Sowerby, I, II & III: their conchological publications and molluscan taxa. *Zootaxa* 2189: 218 pp.

Volume/Issue	Pages	Plates	Date
1(1)	1-[40]	1-10	May 1842
1(2)	41-80	11-20	Nov. 2, 1842
1(3)	83-156	21-31	Jun. 23, 1843
1(4)	83 <sup>bis</sup> -146 <sup>bis</sup>	32-40	Apr. 11, 1844
1(5)	147 <sup>bis</sup> -220	41-55	Jan. 15, 1844
1(6)	221-[340]	56-67	Jan. 3, 1846 <sup>1</sup>

1(7)	341-406	68-78	Nov. 27, 1846
1(8)	407-438	79-91	1847
2(9)	439-484	92-101	1849
2(10)	485-546	102-116	1849
2(11)	547-608, 157*- 168*	117-125, 118 <sup>bis</sup> , 31A, 31B	1850
2(12)	609-654	126-139	1851
2(13)	655-[702]	140-151	1852
2(14)	703-762	152-163	1853
2(15)	763-846	164-175	1854
2(16)	847-899	176-186	1855
3(17)	1-24	frontis., 187-195	1857
3(18)	25-56	196-210	1858
3(19)	57-[96]	211-222	1859
3(20)	97-172	223-233	1860
3(21)	173-206	234-244	1862
3(22)	207-248	245-254	1863
3(23)	249-[276]	255-265	1864
3(24-25)	277-[332]	266-290	1866
4(26-28)	1-58	292-328	1870
4(29)		328 <sup>bis</sup> -341	1870
4(30)	1-46	342-351	1871
4(31-32)	1-46	352-379	1874
4(33-34)	1-[56] <sup>2</sup>	380-403	1879
4(35-36)	59-111	404-423, 425, 405*, 417 <sup>bis</sup> , 425 [= 284 <sup>bis</sup> ]	1880
5(37-38)	1-[6], 9-[54]	424-444, 424 <sup>bis</sup> , 440 <sup>bis</sup> , 442 <sup>bis</sup>	1882
5(39-40)	55-120	445-468	1883
5(41-42)	121-188	469-492, 489*	1884
5(43)	189-234	493-506	1886
5(44)	249-[280], 297- [307]	507-517, 512 <sup>bis</sup> , 512*	Jul. 1887

Breakdown by genus/family:

Genus or Family	Vol.	Part(s)	Page(s)	Plate(s) & Expls.	Date	Author(s)
<i>Adeorbis</i>	3	23	254-258	256	1864	A. Adams
<i>Anciliaria</i>	3	19	57-67	211-214	1859	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Aporrhais</i>	1	1	21	5	May 1842	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Argonauta</i>	3	23	263-264	257-258	1864	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Artemis</i>	2	13	655-677	140-144	1852	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Astarte</i>	2	15	778-783	167	1854	G. B. Sowerby II
Bullidae	2	11	553-608	119-125	1850	A. Adams
Calyptraeidae	5	39-40	55-74	445-453	1883	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Cancellaria</i>	2	9	439-461	92-96	1849	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Carinaria</i>	3	24-25	[303- 304]	279	1866	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Cemoria</i>	3	22	207-208	245	1863	A. Adams & G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Cerithium</i>	2	16	847-899	176-186	1855	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Cerithium</i> suppl.	3	24-25		290	1866	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Circe</i>	2	12	648-654	137-139	1851	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Clementia</i>	2	13	700-701	151	1852	G. B. Sowerby II

<i>Clypidella</i>	3	21	204	244	1862	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Columbella</i>	1	4	109-146 <sup>bis</sup>	36-40	Apr. 11, 1844	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Conus</i>	3	17	1-24	frontis., 187-195	1857	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Conus</i>	3	18	25-56	196-210	1858	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Conus</i> 1 <sup>st</sup> suppl.	3	24-25	325-331	286-289	1866	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Conus</i> 2 <sup>nd</sup> suppl.	5	44	249-279	507-512, 512 <sup>bis</sup> , 512*	Jul. 1887	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Crania</i>	1	7	366-369	73	Nov. 27, 1846	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Cranopsis</i>	3	22	208	245	1863	A. Adams & G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Cyclostoma</i>	1	3	89-156	23-31	Jun. 23, 1843	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Cyclostoma</i> additions	2	11	157*-168*	31A, 31B	1850	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Cyclostrema</i>	3	23	249-254	255	1864	A. Adams
<i>Cyllene</i>	3	19	77-79	217	1859	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Cymba</i>	1	8	407-411	79-80	1847	W. J. Broderip
<i>Cypraea</i>	4	26-28	1-58	292-328	1870	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Cyprina</i>	2	15	784	168	1854	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Cytheraea</i> [sic]	2	12	611-648	127-136	1851	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Delphinula</i> & <i>Liotia</i>	5	41-42	153-157	477-478	1884	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Dentalium</i>	3	20	97-104	223-225	1860	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Donax</i>	3	24-25	305-317	280-283	1866	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Eburnea</i>	3	19	69-71	215	1859	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Eburnea</i> suppl.	3	24-25	[1] p. text	291	1866	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Emarginula</i>	3	22	210-220	245-248	1863	A. Adams & G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Erato</i>	3	19	81-84	219	1859	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Eulima</i>	2	15	793-800	169	1854	A. Adams
<i>Fasciolaria</i>	5	37-38	9-15	424 <sup>bis</sup> -427	1882	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Ficula</i>	4	35-36	109-110	423	1880	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Fissurella</i>	3	21	183-202	236-242	1862	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Fissurellidea</i>	3	21	202-203	243-244	1862	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Fusus</i>	4	35-36	69-97	406-417 <sup>bis</sup>	1880	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Galeomma</i>	3	21	173-174	234	1862	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Gastrochaena</i> , <i>Fistulana</i> & <i>Saxicava</i>	5	41-42	127-134	470-471	1884	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Haliotis</i>	5	37-38	17-37	428-440 <sup>bis</sup>	1882	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Harpa</i>	3	20	169-172	231-233	1860	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Helicina</i>	1	1	1-16	1-3	May 1842	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Helicina</i> "new monograph"	3	24-25	277-302	266-278	1866	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Hinnites</i>	1	2	79-80	20	Nov. 2, 1842	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Hipponix</i>	1	7	369-370	73	Nov. 27, 1846	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Ianthina</i>	5	37-38	49-53	443-444	1882	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Latiaxis</i>	5	37-38	1-5	424	1882	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Leiostraca</i>	2	15	802-805	170	1854	A. Adams
<i>Lima</i>	1	3	83-88	21-22	Jun. 23, 1842	G. B. Sowerby II

<i>Lingula</i>	1	6	337-339	67	Jan. 3, 1846*	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Lucinopsis</i> [at end of <i>Artemis</i> ]	2	13	676	144	1852	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Macrochisma</i>	3	21	205-206	244	1862	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Marginella</i>	1	7	373-406	74-78	Nov. 27, 1846	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Melo</i>	1	8	412-416	81-83	1847	J. W. Broderip
<i>Melo</i> suppl. [with <i>Voluta</i> suppl.]	3	23	272- [276]	262	1864	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Meroe</i>	2	12	609-611	126	1851	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Mitra</i>	4	31-32	1-46	352-379	1874	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Monoptygma</i>	2	15	816-820	172	1854	A. Adams
<i>Murex</i>	4	33-34	1-55	380-403	1879	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Nassaria</i>	3	19	85-87	220	1859	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Natica</i>	5	39-40	75-104	454-462	1883	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Nautilus</i>	2	9	463-465	97-98	1849	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Navicella</i>	2	11	547-552	117-118 <sup>bis</sup>	1850	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Nerita</i>	5	39-40	105-120	463-468	1883	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Neritina</i>	2	10	507-546	109-116	1849	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Niso</i>	2	15	800-802	170	1854	A. Adams
Nuculidae	3	20	105-168	226-230	1860	S. Hanley
<i>Obeliscus</i>	2	15	805-812	171	1854	A. Adams
<i>Oliva</i>	4	29		328 <sup>bis</sup> -341	1870	F. P. Marrat
<i>Oliva</i>	4	30	1-46	342-351	1871	F. P. Marrat
<i>Orbicula</i>	1	7	365-366	73	Nov. 27, 1846	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Ovulum</i>	2	9	467-484	99-101	1849	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Pecten</i>	1	2	45-78	12-20	Nov. 2, 1842	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Pedum</i>	1	8	438	91	1847	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Petricola</i>	2	15	771-777	166	1854	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Phasianella</i>	5	41-42	149-152	475-476	1884	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Pholas</i>	2	10	485-500	102-108	1849	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Phos</i>	3	19	89-95	221-222	1859	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Planaxis</i>	5	41-42	171-177	483-484	1884	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Pleurotomaria</i>	5	41-42	183-185	490-491	1884	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Plicatula</i>	1	8	435-437	90-91	1847	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Pomatias</i>	3	23	265- [268]	259	1864	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Pseudoliva</i>	3	19	73-75	216	1859	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Ptroceras</i>	1	2	41-44	11	Nov. 2, 1842	G. B. Sowerby II
Pteropoda	5	41-42	139-148	473-474	1884	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Pupillaea</i>	3	21	204	244	1862	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Pupina</i>	1	1	17-19	4	May 1842	G. B. Sowerby II
Pupinidae	3	23		263-265	1864	A. Adams & G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Pyramidella</i>	2	15	812-816	172	1854	A. Adams
Index to <i>Eulima</i> , <i>Leiostraca</i> , <i>Monoptygma</i> , <i>Niso</i> , <i>Obeliscus</i> & <i>Pyramidella</i>	2	15	820-825		1854	A. Adams
<i>Pyrula</i>	4	35-36	99-107	418-422	1880	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Rimula</i>	3	22	209-210	245	1863	A. Adams & G. B. Sowerby II

<i>Rostellaria</i>	1	1	21-22	5	May 1842	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Rotella</i>	5	41-42	135-137	472	1884	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Scalaria</i>	1	4	83 <sup>bis</sup> - 108 <sup>bis</sup>	32-35	Apr. 11, 1844	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Scutus</i>	3	22	220-221	248-249	1863	A. Adams & G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Sigaretus</i>	5	37-38	39-47	441-442 <sup>bis</sup>	1882	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Siliquaria</i>	5	41-42	163-165	480-481	1884	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Solarium</i>	3	22	227-248	250-254	1863	S. Hanley
<i>Spondylus</i>	1	8	417-434	84-89	1847	G. B. Sowerby II
Stomatellinae	2	15	827-846	173-175	1854	A. Adams
<i>Strombus</i>	1	1	25-39	6-10	May 1842	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Struthiolaria</i>	1	1	23-24	5	May 1842	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Stylifer</i>	5	41-42	159-161	479	1884	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Tapes</i>	2	13	678-699	145-151	1852	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Teinostoma</i>	3	23	258-260	256	1864	A. Adams
Index to <i>Adeorbis</i> , <i>Cyclostrema</i> & <i>Teinostoma</i>	3	23	261		1864	A. Adams
<i>Tellina</i>	1	6	221-336	56-66	Jan. 3, 1846 <sup>1</sup>	S. Hanley
<i>Terebellum</i>	3	19	[80]	218	1859	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Terebra</i>	1	5	147 <sup>bis</sup> - 190	41-45	Jan. 15, 1845	R. B. Hinds
<i>Terebratula</i>	1	7	341-364	68-72	Nov. 2, 1846	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Teredo</i> & <i>Kuphus</i>	5	41-42	121-125	469	1884	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Thecidium</i>	1	7	370-371	73	Nov. 27, 1846	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Trichotropis</i>	3	24-25	321-323	285	1866	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Tridacna</i> & <i>Hippopus</i>	5	41-42	179-182	485-489, 489*	1884	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Trigonia</i>	5	41-42	187-188	492	1884	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Triumphalia</i>	2	10	500-502	106	1849	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Trophon</i>	4	35-36	59-67	404-405*	1880	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Tugalia</i>	3	22	221-222	249	1863	A. Adams & G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Turbo</i>	5	43	189-234	493-506	1886	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Typhis</i>	3	24-25	319-320	284	1866	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Typhis</i> suppl.	4	35-36	[111]	425 [= 284 <sup>bis</sup> ]	1880	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Vanikoro</i> & <i>Neritopsis</i>	5	41-42	167-170	482	1884	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Veneridae</i> suppl.	2	14	742-745	163	1853	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Veneridae</i> index	2	14	746-762		1853	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Veneridae</i> emendations	2	15	785-787	168	1854	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Veneridae</i> new index	2	15	788-791		1854	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Venerupis</i>	2	15	763-770	164-165	1854	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Venus</i>	2	14	703-742	152-162	1853	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Voluta</i>	1	5	191-220	46-55	Jan. 15, 1845	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Voluta</i> 1 <sup>st</sup> suppl. [with <i>Melo</i> suppl.]	3	23	269- [276]	260-261	1864	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Voluta</i> 2 <sup>nd</sup> suppl.	5	44	297-	513-517	Jul. 1887	G. B. Sowerby II

			[307]			
<i>Xylophaga</i>	2	10	502-503	108	1849	G. B. Sowerby II
Index to <i>Pholas</i> , <i>Triumphala</i> & <i>Xylophaga</i>	2	10	504-505		1849	G. B. Sowerby II
<i>Zeidora</i>	3	22	209	245	1863	A. Adams & G. B. Sowerby II

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> This date is printed on the cover of a reprint of the *Tellina* monograph distributed by Hanley and is probably closer than the date of receipt at the BMNH given by Woodward (1915: 1981) and repeated by Petit (2009) (Jan. 21, 1846).

<sup>2</sup> No pp. 57-58 present.

### Sowerby, George Brettingham I & George Brettingham Sowerby II

1832-1841. The conchological illustrations; or coloured figures of all the hitherto unfigured Recent shells, .... London (Sowerby), 200 pls. in 200 parts, each with its own text, paginated separately and usually also reissued in 1841. Collation based on:

H. O. N. Shaw, 1909. On the dates of issue of Sowerby's "Conchological Illustrations," from the copy preserved in the Radcliffe Library, Oxford. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 8(6): 333-340.

C. D. Sherborn, 1909. On "The Conchological Illustrations," by George Brettingham Sowerby, Jun., London, 1832-41, and the "Descriptive Catalogue of Shells," by John Edward Gray. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 8(6): 331-332.

A. Reynell, 1910. Further notes on the dates of issue of the parts of Sowerby's *Conchological Illustrations*. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 9(3): 212-213.

W. H. Dall, 1915. On some generic names first mentioned in the "Conchological Illustrations". Proceedings of the United States National Museum 48(2079): 437-440.

R. E. Petit, 2009. George Brettingham Sowerby, I, II & III: their conchological publications and molluscan taxa. Zootaxa 2189: 218 pp. [*Conchological Illustrations*: pp. 18-26].

Part(s)	Genus	Figures [asterisks are part of orig. fig. numbering system]	Orig. Catl.	1841 Repr. Catl.	Originally Stated Date or Date from Shaw (1909); [ ] = assumed date	Author
1	<i>Cypraea</i> , <i>Erato</i> , <i>Ovulum</i>	1, 3-8*	--	--	Sept. 28, 1832?	G. B. Sowerby I
2	"	1, 9-13	--	--	Oct. 5, 1832?	"
3	"	2, 12*-19	--	--	Oct. 12, 1832	"
4	"	2, 12**, 20-25	--	--	Oct. 19, 1832	"
5	"	2*, 16*, 22*, 26-28, 44	--	--	Oct. 26, 1832?	"
6	"	29-38, 44, 49	--	--	Nov. 2, 1832	"
7	"	2*, 38*, 39*, 41-48, 50	[1]-8	--	Nov. 9. 1832	"
8	"	40, 51-61	9-18	--	[Nov. 1832]	"

9	<i>Cancellaria</i>	1-9	--	--	Nov. 30, 1832	“
10	“	10-18	--	--	Dec. 7, 1832	“
11	“	19-27	--	--	Dec. 21, 1832	“
12	“	28-35	--	--	Dec. 28, 1832	“
13	“	36-44	[1]-10	[1]-8	Jan. 4, 1833	“
14	<i>Nucula</i>	1-3	--	--	Jan. 11, 1833	“
15	“	4-17	--	--	Jan. 18, 1833	“
16	“	18-24*	[1]-5	[3]-6	[pre- Mar. 8, 1833]	“
17	<i>Amphidesma</i>	1-4	--	--	[pre- Mar. 8, 1833]	“
18	“	5-7	--	--	[pre- Mar. 8, 1833]	“
19	“	8-10*	[1]	[7]-8	[pre- Mar. 8, 1833]	“
20	<i>Eburna</i>	1-3	[1]	[2]	[pre- Mar. 8, 1833]	“
21	<i>Bulinus</i>	1-3	--	--	Mar. 8, 1833	“
22	“	4-8	--	--	Mar. 15, 1833	“
23	“	9-13	--	--	Mar. 22, 1833	“
24	<i>Conus</i>	1-7	--	--	Mar. 29, 1833	“
25	“	8-14	--	--	Apr. 12, 1833	“
26	<i>Bulinus</i>	14-17	--	--	Apr. 19, 1833	“
27	“	18-22	--	--	May 3, 1833	“
28	<i>Conus</i>	15-21	--	--	May 10, 1833	“
29	“	22-29	--	--	May 17, 1833	“
30	<i>Bulinus</i>	23-32	--	--	[pre-Jul. 12, 1833]	“
31	“	33-39	--	--	[pre-Jul. 12, 1833]	“
32	<i>Conus</i>	30-33	--	--	[pre-Jul. 12, 1833]	“
33	“	34-41	--	--	[pre-Jul. 12, 1833]	“
34	<i>Bulinus</i>	39-48	--	--	Jul. 12, 1833	“
35	“	49-58	--	--	Jul. 19, 1833	“
36	<i>Conus</i>	42-49	--	--	[pre-Sept. 30, 1833]	
37	“	50-58	--	--	[pre-Sept. 30, 1833]	
38	<i>Chiton</i>	1-8	--	--	[pre-Sept. 30, 1833]	G. B. Sowerby II
39	“	9-14	--	--	Sept. 30, 1833	“

40	“	15-21	--	--	[1833 or 1834]	“
41	“	22-30	--	--	[1833 or 1834]	“
42	“	31-37	--	--	[1833 or 1834]	“
43	“	38-43	--	--	[1833 or 1834]	“
44	“	44-48	--	--	[1833 or 1834]	“
45	“	49-55	--	--	[1833 or 1834]	“
46	<i>Cardium</i>	1-4	--	--	[1833 or 1834]	“
47	“	5-10	--	--	[1833 or 1834]	“
48	“	11-15	--	--	Jan. 1834	“
49	“	16-21	--	--	Jan. 1834	“
50	“	22-25	--	--	Feb. 1834	“
51	“	26-31	--	--	Feb. 1834	“
52	<i>Eulima</i>	1-6	--	--	[pre-15 Apr. 1834]	G. B. Sowerby I
53	“	7-15	[2]	[2]	[pre-15 Apr. 1834]	“
54-55	<i>Conus</i>	59-75	--	--	Apr. 15, 1834	“
56-57	“	76-91	--	--	Apr. 30, 1834	“
58-59	<i>Murex</i>	1-14	--	--	May 30, 1834	G. B. Sowerby II
60-61	“	15-29	--	--	Jun. 15, 1834	“
62-63	“	30-40	--	--	Jun. 30, 1834	“
64-65	“	41-51	--	--	[pre-1 Oct. 1834]	“
66-67	“	42-58	--	--	Oct. 1, 1834	“
68-69	<i>Fissurella</i>	1-14	--	--	[pre-21 Dec. 1834]	G. B. Sowerby I
70-71	“	15-27	--	--	Dec. 21, 1834 [as “1831”]	“
72-73	“	28-39*	--	--	Jan. 1835	“
74-75	“	40-51	--	--	Jan. 1835	“
76-77	“	52-63	--	--	[pre-25 May 1835]	“
78-79	“	64-69	--	--	May 25, 1835	“
80-81	“	70-77	[1]-8	--	Jun. 30- 1835	“
78-79	<i>Monoceros</i>	1-4	--	--	May 25, 1835	“
80-81	“	5-7	--	--	Jun. 30, 1835	“
82-83	“	8-16	[1]	[3]-4	Jul. 25, 1835	“
84-85	<i>Ranella</i>	1-8	--	--	Sept. 15, 1835	G. B. Sowerby II
86-87	<i>Neretina</i>	1-8e	--	--	Sept. 29,	G. B.



					1835	Sowerby I
88-89	<i>Ranella</i>	9-15	--	--	Oct. 31, 1835	G. B. Sowerby II
90-91	<i>Neritina</i>	9-18	--	--	Jan. 1, 1836	G. B. Sowerby I
92-93	<i>Ranella</i>	16-22	--	[7]-8	Jan. 1836	G. B. Sowerby II
94-95	<i>Neritina</i>	19-27	--	--	Mar. 30, 1836	G. B. Sowerby I
96-97	"	23-38	--	--	May 2, 1836	"
98-99	"	39-51	--	--	May 15, 1836	"
100	"	52-60	--	--	Jun. 30, 1836	"
101-102	<i>Cypraea</i>	63-71	--	--	Jul. 30. 1836	"
103-104	"	72-79	--	--	Aug. 31, 1836	"
105-106	"	80-87	--	--	Oct. 31, 1836	"
107-108	"	88-95	--	--	Oct. 31, 1836	"
109-110	"	96-104	--	--	Nov. 30, 1836	"
111-112	"	105-112	--	--	Dec. 31, 1836	"
113-114	"	113-122	--	--	Jan. 15, 1837	"
115-116	"	123-132	--	--	Mar. 1, 1837	"
117-118	"	133-140	--	--	Mar. 31, 1837	"
119-120	"	141-148	--	--	May 1, 1837	"
121-122	"	149-155	--	--	May 31, 1837	"
123-124	"	156-162	--	--	Jun. 30, 1837	"
125-126	"	163-168	--	--	Jul. 15, 1837	"
127-128	"	169-174	--	--	Sept. 1, 1837	"
129-130	"	175-177	--	--	Oct. 31, 1837	"
131	"	178-181	[1]-20, i- vii	--	Nov. 15, 1837	"
132-134	<i>Margarita</i>	1-17	[?]	[?]	[1838]	"
135-136	<i>Chilina</i>	1-13	[1]	[2]	[1838]	"
137-138	<i>Bulinus</i>	59-66	--	--	[1838]	"
139-140	"	67-78	--	--	[1838]	"
141-142	"	79-87	--	--	[1838]	"
143-144	"	88-97	--	--	[1838]	"
145-146	"	98-103	--	--	Oct. 31, 1838	"
147-148	<i>Conus</i>	92-102	--	--	Dec. 1838	"
149-150	<i>Cardium</i>	32-39	--	--	[pre-15 Apr. 1839]	G. B. Sowerby II
151-152	<i>Conus</i>	103-111	--	--	[pre-15 Apr. 1839]	G. B. Sowerby I
153-154	"	112-119	--	--	Apr. 15, 1839	"
155-156	"	120-127	--	--	May 15, 1839	"
157-158	"	128-137	--	[1]-4	Jun. 1839	"
159-160	<i>Chiton</i>	56-67	--	--	[pre-Oct.	"

					1839]	
Post-160	<i>Neritina</i>	--	[6]	[1]-4, [5]-6	[pre-Oct. 1839]	“
161-162	<i>Chiton</i>	68-79	--	--	Oct. 1839	G. B. Sowerby II
163-164	“	80-86	--	--	[1839 or 1840]	“
165-166	“	87-100	--	--	[1840]	“
167-168	“	101-113	[1]-6, 7- [8]	--	[1840]	“
169-170	“	113-125	--	--	[1840]	“
171-172	“	126-134	--	--	[1840]	“
173-174	“	135-146	--	--	[1840]	“
175-176	“	147-155	[1]-10		[1840]	“
177-178	<i>Cardium</i>	40-46	--	--	[1840]	“
179-180	“	47-54	--	--	[1840]	“
181-182	“	55-63	--	--	[1840]	“
183-184	“	64-71	[1]-8		[1840]	“
185-186	<i>Bulinus</i>	104-117	--	--	Oct. 1840	G. B. Sowerby I
Post-186	<i>Bulinus</i>	--	[5]-8	same	1841	“
187-190	<i>Murex</i>	59-79	--	--	Jan. 1, 1841	G. B. Sowerby II
191-192	“	80-89	--	--	1841	“
193-199	“	90-121	[1]-9, [i- ii]	same	1841	“
200	<i>Typhis</i>	1-11	[1]	same	1841	“

### Sowerby, James & James de Carle Sowerby

1812-1846. *The mineral conchology of Great Britain; or coloured figures and descriptions of those remains of testaceous animals or shells, which have been preserved at various times and depths in the earth.* London (J. Sowerby).

With minor changes and corrections, this collation is from:

R. J. Cleevely, 1974. The Sowerbys, the *Mineral Conchology*, and their fossil collection. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 6(6): 418-481.

Dates and authorship ruled by ICZN Opinion 1429 (1987) and Direction 123 (1988) as recorded in *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 44(1): 64-67.

Vol.	Part	Pages	Plates	Author	Date
1	1	i-vii, 9-16	1-3	J. Sowerby	Jun. 1, 1812
	2	17-32	4-9	J. Sowerby	Aug. 1, 1812
	3	33-48	10-15	J. Sowerby	Feb. 1, 1813
	4	49-60	16-21	J. Sowerby	Apr. 1, 1813
	5	61-72	22-27	J. Sowerby	Jun. 1, 1813
	6	73*-76*, 73-84	28-33	J. Sowerby	Aug. 1, 1813
	7	73[**]-84[**]	33[*], 34-38	J. Sowerby	Oct. 1, 1813
	8	85-96	39-44	J. Sowerby	Dec. 1, 1813
	9	97-108	45-50	J. Sowerby	Feb. 1, 1814
	10	109-124	51-56	J. Sowerby	Apr. 1, 1814
	11	125-140	57-62	J. Sowerby	Jun. 1, 1814
	12	141-152	63-67	J. Sowerby	Aug. 1, 1814

	13	153-168	68-73	J. Sowerby	Oct. 1, 1814
	14	169-178	74-78	J. Sowerby	Dec. 1, 1814
	15	179-194	79-84	J. Sowerby	Feb. 1, 1815
	16	195-202	85-90	J. Sowerby	Apr. 1, 1815
	17	203-218	91-96	J. Sowerby	Jun. 1, 1815
	18	219-234, [2] p. Index	97-102	J. Sowerby	Aug. 1, 1815
2	19	1-12 + 8 pp. Suppl. Index to vol. 1	103-108	J. Sowerby	Oct. 1, 1815
	20	13-28	109-114	J. Sowerby	Dec. 1, 1815
	21	29-44	115-120	J. Sowerby	Feb. 1, 1816
	22	45-60	121-126	J. Sowerby	Apr. 1, 1816
	23	61-72	127-132	J. Sowerby	Jun. 1, 1816
	24	77-88	133-138	J. Sowerby	Aug. 1, 1816
	25	85[*]-88[*], 89-100	139-144	J. Sowerby	Oct. 1, 1816
	26	101-116	145-150	J. Sowerby	Dec. 1, 1816
	27	117-128	151-156	J. Sowerby	Feb. 1, 1817
	28	129-140	157-162	J. Sowerby	Apr. 1, 1817
	29	141-154	163-168	J. Sowerby	Jun. 1, 1817
	30	155-166	169-174	J. Sowerby	Aug. 1, 1817
	31	167-178	175-180	J. Sowerby	Oct. 1, 1817
	32	179-194	181-184, [184]A, 185-186	J. Sowerby	Dec. 1, 1817
	33	195-210	187-192	J. Sowerby	Feb. 1, 1818
	34	211-224	193-198	J. Sowerby	Apr. 1, 1818
	35	225-235, Index [237-239]	199-203	J. Sowerby	Jun. 1, 1818
3	36	1-16	204-209	J. Sowerby	Aug. 1, 1818
	37	17-28	210-215	J. Sowerby	Oct. 1, 1818
	38	29-40 + 240-251 Suppl. Index to Vol. 2	216-221	J. Sowerby	Dec. 1, 1818
	39	41-48	222-227	J. Sowerby	Feb. 1, 1819
	40	49-58	228-233	J. Sowerby	Apr. 1, 1819
	41	59-68	234-239	J. Sowerby	Jun. 1, 1819
	42	69-80	240-245	J. Sowerby	Aug. 1, 1819
	43	81-88	246-248	J. Sowerby	Oct. 1, 1819
	44	89-98	249-253	J. Sowerby	Dec. 1, 1819
	45	99-106	254-259	J. Sowerby	Feb. 1, 1820
	46	107-118	260-265	J. Sowerby	Apr. 1, 1820
	47	119-126	266-271	J. Sowerby	May 1, 1820
	48	127-138	272-277	J. Sowerby	May 1, 1821
	49	139-150	278-283	J. Sowerby	Jun. 1, 1821
	50	151-162	284-289	J. Sowerby	Jul. 1, 1821
	51	163-166, 166*-167*, 167-170	290-294	J. Sowerby	Aug. 1, 1821
	52	171-178	295-300	J. Sowerby	Sept. 1, 1821
	53	179-184, Index [185-186]	301-306	J. Sowerby	Oct. 1, 1821
4	54	1-8	307-312	J. Sowerby	Nov. 1, 1821
	55	9-16	313-318	J. Sowerby	Dec. 1, 1821
	56	17-24	319-324	J. Sowerby	Jan. 1, 1822
	57	25-32	325-330	J. Sowerby	Feb. 1, 1822
	58	33-44	331-336	J. Sowerby	Mar. 1, 1822
	59	45-56	337-342	J. Sowerby	Apr. 1, 1822
	60	57-68	343-348	J. Sowerby	May 1, 1822
	61	69-76 + 187-194 Suppl. Index to Vol. 3	349-354	J. Sowerby	Jun. 1, 1822
	62	77-82	355-359	J. Sowerby	Jul. 1, 1822
	63	83-90	360-365	J. Sowerby	Aug. 1, 1822
	64	89[*], 91-96	366-371	J. Sowerby	Sept. 1, 1822
	65	97-104	372-377	J. Sowerby	Oct. 1, 1822
	66	105-114	378-383	J. Sowerby	Nov. 1, 1822
	67	115-122	384-388	J. de C. Sowerby	Jan. 1, 1823
	68	123-130	389-394	J. de C. Sowerby	Feb. 1, 1823

	69	131-138	395-400	J. de C. Sowerby	Apr. 1, 1823
	70	139-148, Index [149-151]	401-407	J. de C. Sowerby	May 1, 1823
5	71	1-12	408-413	J. de C. Sowerby	Jun. 1, 1823
	72	13-20	414-419	J. de C. Sowerby	Jul. 1, 1823
	73	21-32 + 153-160 Suppl Index to Vol. 4	420-425	J. de C. Sowerby	Aug. 1, 1823
	74	33-40	426-431	J. de C. Sowerby	Sept. 1, 1823
	75	41-48	432-437	J. de C. Sowerby	Nov. 1, 1823
	76	49-64	438-443	J. de C. Sowerby	Dec. 1, 1823
	77	65-72	445-450	J. de C. Sowerby	Jan. 1, 1824
	78	63*-64*, 73-78	444, 451-455	J. de C. Sowerby	Mar. 1, 1824
	79	79-90	456-461	J. de C. Sowerby	Apr. 1, 1824
	80	91-98	462-467	J. de C. Sowerby	May 1, 1824
	81	99-114	468-473	J. de C. Sowerby	Aug. 1, 1824
	82	115-130	474-479	J. de C. Sowerby	Nov. 1, 1824
	83	131-138	480-485	J. de C. Sowerby	Dec. 1, 1824
	84	139-144	486-491	J. de C. Sowerby	Mar. 1, 1825
	85	145-152	492-497	J. de C. Sowerby	May 1, 1825
	86	153-168, Index [169-171]	498-503	J. de C. Sowerby	Sept. 1, 1825
6	87	1-12	504-509	J. de C. Sowerby	Feb. 1, 1826
	88	13-28	510-515	J. de C. Sowerby	Mar. 1, 1826
	89	29-36	516-521	J. de C. Sowerby	Apr. 1, 1826
	90	37-44	522-527	J. de C. Sowerby	May 1, 1826
	91	45-50	528-533	J. de C. Sowerby	Jul. 1, 1826
	92	51-76	534-539	J. de C. Sowerby	Sept. 1, 1826
	93	77-86	540-545	J. de C. Sowerby	Nov. 1, 1826
	94	87-96	546-551	J. de C. Sowerby	Jan. 1, 1827
	95	97-108	552-557	J. de C. Sowerby	Mar. 1, 1827
	96	109-120	558-562	J. de C. Sowerby	May 1, 1827
	97	121-132	563-568	J. de C. Sowerby	Aug. 1, 1827
	98	133-140	569-574	J. de C. Sowerby	Sept. 1, 1827
	99	141-156	575-580	J. de C. Sowerby	Nov. 1, 1827
	100	157-164	581-586	J. de C. Sowerby	Jan. 1, 1828
	101	165-184	587-591	J. de C. Sowerby	Jun. 1, 1828
	102	185-200	592-597	J. de C. Sowerby	Aug. 1, 1828
	103	201-214	598-603	J. de C. Sowerby	Jan. 1, 1829
	104	215-230, t.p., Index & Corrections [231-235]	604-609	J. de C. Sowerby	Jul. 1, 1829
	105	Portrait of James Sowerby; Preface to General Indexes & Systematical Index to the first six volumes [237-241],-242-250		J. de C. Sowerby	Aug. 1, 1835
7	106	Alphabetical index to vols. 1-6: 1-11	610-613	J. de C. Sowerby	Mar. 1840
	107	1-8	614-618	J. de C. Sowerby	Oct. 1840
	108	9-16	619-623	J. de C. Sowerby	Mar. 1841
	109	17-24	624-628	J. de C. Sowerby	Feb. 1843
	110	25-40	629-633	J. de C. Sowerby	Jan. 1844
	111	41-48	634-638	J. de C. Sowerby	Mar. 1844
	112	49-56	639-643	J. de C. Sowerby	Nov. 1844
	113	57-80	644-648	J. de C. Sowerby	Jan. 1846

Notes:

Several pages and plates were misnumbered. Some of them were marked with an asterisk and are listed as printed. Duplicate numbers that were not so marked are indicated by an asterisk in square brackets, in

one case two asterisks, being necessary due to triplication. The plate usually listed as Plate 184A is here listed as [184]A as it is shown on the plate and in the text as Tab. [= Plate] A.

It will be noted that in Vol. 2 there are no pp. 73-76. These were omitted, but plate numbers run consecutively. These missing numbers were “made up” with 85[\*]-88[\*].

All parts had 6 pls., except for parts 1 & 43 (3 pls.); 12, 14, 35, 44, 51, 62, 67, 96, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111 & 112 (5 pls.); 32 & 70 (7 pls.); 106 (4 pls.)

### Stoliczka, Ferdinand

[part 1, Cephalopoda, see under Blanford & Stoliczka]

1867-1868. *Cretaceous fauna of southern India 2. The Gastropoda*. Memoirs of the Geological Society of India, Palaeontologia Indica, [i-v], vi-xiii + 497 [498, errata] pp., pls. 1-28 [collation on p. [iii]].

Parts	Pages	Plates	Date
1-4	1-204	1-16	Apr. 1, 1867
5	205-244	17, 18	Apr. 1, 1868
6	245-284	19, 20	Jul. 1, 1868
7-10	285-[498], i-xiii	21-28	Oct. 1, 1868

1870-1871. *Cretaceous fauna of southern India 3, The Pelecypoda, with a review of all known genera of this class, fossil and Recent, ...* Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica, [i-v] + vi-xxii + 537 [538] pp., 50 + 4 [8 $\alpha$ - $\delta$ ] pls. [collation on p. iv].

Parts	Pages	Plates	Date
1-4	1-222, 8 $\alpha$ - $\delta$	1-12	Sept. 1, 1870
5-8	223-408	13-28	Mar. 1, 1871
9-13	409-538, i-xxii	29-50	Aug. 1, 1871

### Swainson, William John

1820-1823; 1829-1833. *Zoological illustrations, or original figures and descriptions of new, rare, or interesting Animals, selected chiefly from the classes of ornithology, entomology, and conchology, &c.* 2 ser., 3 vols. in each. London: (ser. 1) Baldwin, Cradock & Joy; W. Wood; (ser. 2) Baldwin & Cradock; R. Havell. Collation modified by G. Rosenberg & E. V. Coan from:

G. M. Matthews, 1920. Dates of ornithological works. *The Austral Avian Record* 4(1): 1-16.

E. C. Dickinson et al., 2011. Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology; a directory to the literature and its reviewers. Northampton, U.K.: Aves Press, 319 pp. + CD-ROM [pp. 148-149, discussed the two series in which this was published, and the remaining uncertainty for the dates of publication of the plates, which requires further research].

(Series) Volume	Number	Plates/Text	Date
(1) 1	1	pls. 1-6	Oct 1820
	2	pls. 7-12	Nov. 1820
	3	pls. 13-18	Dec. 1820
	4	pls. 19-24	Jan. 1821
	5	pls. 25-30	Feb. 1821
	6	pls. 31-36	Mar. 1821

	7	pls. 37-42	Apr. 1821
	8	pls. 43-48	May 1821
	9	pls. 49-54	Jun. 1821
	10	pls. 55-60	Jul. 1821
	<b>11</b>	pls. 61-66	Aug. 1821
	12	[?-?] [preface, indices]	Sept. 15, 1821
(1) 2	<b>13</b>	pl. 67-71	Sept. 1821
	14	pls. 72-75	Oct. 1821
	<b>15</b>	pls. 76-79	Nov. 1821
	15	pls. 80-83	Dec. 1821
	16	pls. 84-87	Jan. 1822
	<b>17</b>	pls. 88-91	Feb. 1822
	<b>18</b>	pls. 92-95	Mar. 1822
	<b>19</b>	pls. 96-99	Apr. 1822
	<b>20</b>	pls. 100-103	May 1822
	21	pls. 104-107	Jun. 1822
	<b>22</b>	pls. 108-111	Jul. 1822
	<b>23</b>	pls. 112-115	Aug. 1822
	<b>24</b>	pls. 116-119, pp. [i-xxi] [preface, indices]	Sept. 1822
(1) 3	<b>25</b>	pls. 120-124	Oct. 1822
	26	pls. 125-129	Nov. 1822
	<b>27</b>	pls. 130-134	Dec. 1822
	<b>28</b>	pls. 135-139	Jan. 1823
	<b>29</b>	pls. 140-144	Feb. 1823
	<b>30</b>	pls. 145-149	Mar. 1823
	31	pls. 150-154	Apr. 1823
	32	pls. 155-159	May 1823
	<b>33</b>	pls. 160-164	Jun. 1823
	<b>34</b>	pls. 165-179	Jul. 1823
	35	pls. 180-184	Aug. 1823
	36	pls. 185-189	Sept. 1823
	37	pls. 189-192	Oct. 1823
	38	pp. i-x, [xi-xxvii]	1823
(2) 1	1	pls. 1-5	1829
	2	pls. 6-9	1829
	3	pls. 11-15	Apr. 1829
	4	pls. 16-20	1829
	5	pls. 21-25	1829
	6	pls. 26-30	1829
	7	pls. 31-35	1830
	8	pls. 36-40	1830
	9	pls. 41-45	1830
	10	pp. i-xv	
(2) 2	11	pls. 46-50	Jan. 1831
	12	pls. 51-55	Feb. 1831
	13	pls. 56-60	Mar. 1831
	14	pls. 61-65	Apr. 1831
	15	pls. 66-70	May 1831
	16	pls. 71-75	Jun. 1831
	17	pls. 76-80	Jul. 1831
	18	pls. 81-85	Aug. 1831
	19	pls. 86-90	1832
	20	pl. 91, pp. i-ix	1832

(2) 3	21	pls. 92-96	1832
	22	pls. 97-101	1833
	23	pls. 102-106	1833
	24	pls. 107-111	1833
	25	pls. 112-116	1833
	26	pls. 117-121	1833
	27	pls. 122-126	1833
	28	pls. 127-131	1833
	29	pls. 132-136, pp. i-xx	1833

Notes: Assumes that parts appeared in regular monthly intervals. Issue numbers in boldface uncertain; data in Sherborn and other sources inconsistent.

### Taylor, John William

1894-1921. *Monograph of the land & freshwater Mollusca of the British Isles*. Leeds (Taylor Brothers), 4 vols. [vol. 1: vi + 454 pp., 6 pls. (1894-1900); vol. 2: xx + 312 pp., 25 pls. (1902-1907); vol. 3: viii + 522 pp., 35 pls. (1906-1914); vol. 4: 160 pp., 11 pls. (1916-1921)]. Collation: Vols. 1-3 have a collation in the prefatory material of each volume. Volume 4 was never completed, and the source is the individual part covers; issues 12 and 13 were divided between volumes 2 and 3. Boycott (1931) discussed its strange publication history:

A. E. Boycott, 1931. John William Taylor. 1845-1931. *Journal of Conchology* 19(6): 157-161, pl. 5.

#### Volume 1: Structural and General

1(1): 1-64, pl. 1	Oct. 26, 1894
1(2): 65-128, pl. 2	Aug. 24, 1895
1(3): 129-192	Jun. 30, 1896
1(4): 193-256	Feb. 20, 1897
1(5): 257-320	Nov. 13, 1899
1(6): 321-384	Jun. 16, 1900
1(7): vi + 385-454, pls. 3-6	Dec. 31, 1900

#### Volume 2: Testacellidae, Limacidae [and] Arionidae

2(8): 1-52, pls. 1-5	Nov. 7, 1902
2(9): 53-104, pls. 6, 8, 9, 11, 12	Sept. 1, 1903
2(10): 105-160, pls. 7, 13, 14, 16, 17	Jun. 6, 1904
2(11): 161-224, pls. 10, 19, 21	May 26, 1905
2(12): 225-280, pls. 15, 22, 23, 25	Jun. 15, 1906
2(13): xx + 281-312, pls. 18, 24	Feb. 16, 1907

#### Volume 3: Zonitidae. Endodontidae. Helicidae

3(12): 1-16	Jun. 15, 1906
3(13-14): 17-64, pls. 1-5	Feb. 1907
3(15): 65-144, pls. 2, 7-10	Oct. 3, 1908
3(16): 145-224, pls. 6, 11-14	Sept. 30, 1909
3(17): 225-304, pls. 16-18, 20-22	Jul. 9, 1910
3(18): 305-368, pls. 23-25, 27, 29	Jun. 17, 1911
3(19): 369-416, pls. 15, 30-32	Feb. 16, 1912
3(20): 417-480, pls. 26, 33-35	Mar. 14, 1914

3(21): viii + 481-522, pls. 19, 28

Dec. 20, 1914

Volume 4 [untitled]

4(22): 1-64, pls. 1-5

Oct. 7, 1916

4(23): 65-112, pls. 6-9

Oct. 10, 1917

4(24): 113-160, pls. 10-11

Dec. 8, 1921

### **Thiele, Karl Hermann Johannes**

1925-1926, Mollusca = Weichtiere. In: W. Kükenthal & T. Krumbach, eds., *Handbuch der Zoologie*, 5. Berlin & Leipzig (de Gruyter). [Reprinted as: Amsterdam (A. Asher), 1963; edited translation by R. Bieler & P. M. Mikkelsen, 1992-1998, Washington, D.C. (Smithsonian Institution Libraries & National Science Foundation)]. Collation after:

R. Bieler & K. J. Boss, 1989. Johannes Thiele and his contributions to zoology. Part 1. Biography and bibliography. *Nemouria* 34: 30 pp.

Part	Pages	Date
1	15-96	Nov. 1, 1925
2	97-176	Feb. 20, 1926
3	177-256	Jun. 30, 1926

### **Thiele, Karl Hermann Johannes**

1929-1935, *Handbuch der systematischen Weichtierkunde*. Jena (Fischer). Collation after:

R. Bieler & K. J. Boss, 1989. Johannes Thiele and his contributions to zoology. Part 1. Biography and bibliography. *Nemouria* 34: 30 pp.

Volume	Part	Pages	Date
1	1	1-376	after Sept. 4/ before Oct. 21, 1929
	2	377-778	before Oct. 31, 1931
2	3	779-1022	before Jan. 19, 1934
	4	1023-1154, i-vi	before Mar. 27, 1935

### **Troschel, Franz Hermann & Karl Hermann Johannes Thiele**

1856-1893. *Das Gebiss der Schnecken*. Berlin (Nicolaische Verlagsbuchhandlung), 2 vols., viii + 252 + 409 + ix pp., 32 pls. Collation modified by G. Rosenberg from:

R. Robertson, 1957. Publication dates of Troschel's "Das Gebiss der Schnecken". *The Nautilus* 70(4): 136-138.

Volumes	Parts	Pages	Plates	Author	Date
1	1	1-72	1-4	Troschel	1856
	2	73-112	5-8	Troschel	Aug. or Sept. 1857
	3	113-152	9-12	Troschel	Dec. 1858
	4	153-196	13-16	Troschel	May 1861
	5	197-252	17-20	Troschel	Dec. 1863



		i-viii		Troschel	1863
2	1	1-48	1-4	Troschel	Dec. 1865
	2	49-96	5-8	Troschel	Dec. 1867
	3	97-132	9-12	Troschel	1869
	4	133-180	13-16	Troschel	1875
	5	181-216	17-20	Troschel	Sept. 18, 1878
	6	217-246	21-24	Troschel	Sept. 2, 1879
	7	249-334	25-28	Thiele	1891
	8	337-409	29-32	Thiele	1893
		i-ix		Thiele	1893

Note: pp. 247-248, 335-336 not present

**Tryon, George Washington, Henry Augustus Pilsbry et al.**

1878-1935. *Manual of conchology*.

Modified from: E. G. Vanatta, 1927. Dates of publication of the parts of the Manual of Conchology, first series (Cephalopoda, Marine Gastropoda, Polyplacophora, Scaphopoda). The Nautilus 40(3): 96-117 and

W. J. Clench & Ruth D. Turner, 1962. New names introduced by H. A. Pilsbry in the Mollusca and Crustacea. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Special Publication 4: 218 pp.

(Series) Volume	Part	Pages	Plates	Author	Date
(1) 1	1	1-64	1-22	Tryon	Dec. 30, 1878
	2	65-128	23-40, frontis.	Tryon	Mar. 29, 1879
	3	129-192	41-89	Tryon	Jun. 28, 1879
	4	193-316	90-112	Tryon	Oct. 6, 1879
(1) 2	5	1-64	2-4, 6-8	Tryon	Jan. 2, 1880
	6	65-128	1, 5, 9-29	Tryon	Mar. 31, 1880
	7	129-192	30-59	Tryon	Jul. 6, 1880
	8	193-310	60-70	Tryon	Oct. 25, 1880
(1) 3	9	1-64	1-24	Tryon	Dec. 31, 1880
	10	65-128	26-52	Tryon	Mar. 28, 1881
	11	129-192	53-79	Tryon	Jun. 6, 1881
	12	193-276	80-87	Tryon	Oct. 3, 1881
(1) 4	13	1-64	1-18	Tryon	Jan. 3, 1882
	14	65-128	19-37	Tryon	Mar. 29, 1882
	15	129-192	38-56	Tryon	Jul. 3, 1882
	16	193-276	57-58	Tryon	Oct. 3, 1882
(1) 5	17	1-64	2-14	Tryon	Dec. 21, 1882
	18	65-128	1, 15-48	Tryon	Mar. 26, 1883
	19	129-192	49-61	Tryon	Jul. 18, 1883
	20	193-276	62-63	Tryon	Oct. 18, 1883
(1) 6	21	1-64	1-20	Tryon	Dec. 27, 1883
	22	65-150	21-31	Tryon	Apr. 18, 1884
	23	151-214	1-15	Tryon	Jun. 10, 1884
	24	193-413	16-34	Tryon	Oct. 2, 1884
(1) 7	25	1-64	1-12	Tryon	Jan. 12, 1885
	26	65-152	1-7, 1-12	Tryon	Apr. 20, 1885
	27	153-240	1-23	Sherwood	Jul. 3, 1885

				Raymond Roberts	
	28	241-309	1-5, 1-6, 1-10	Tryon	Oct. 12, 1885
(1) 8	29	1-64	1-27	Tryon	Jan. 23, 1886
	30	65-128	28-37	Tryon	May 3, 1886
	31	129-192	38-58	Tryon	Jul. 28, 1886
	32, 32a	193-461	59-79	Tryon	Nov. 24, 1886
(1) 9	33	1-64	1-13	Tryon; pp. 1- 32 by William B. Marshall	Feb. 7, 1887
	34	65-128	14-21	Tryon	Jun. 8, 1887
	35	129-224	22-39	Tryon	Sept. 2, 1887
	36, 36a	225-488	40-71	Tryon	Dec. 10, 1887
(1) 10	37	1-64	1-20	Tryon	Mar. 16, 1888
	38	65-144	21-36	Tryon	Jul. 1, 1888
	39	145-160	37-39	Tryon	Oct. 1, 1888
	39	161-208, [iii]	40-45	Pilsbry	Oct. 1, 1888
	40	209-323	39a, 46-69	Pilsbry	Jan. 3, 1889
(1) 11	41	1-64	1-14	Pilsbry	Apr. 17, 1889
	42	65-128	15-32	Pilsbry	Jul. 5, 1889
	43	129-208	33-50	Pilsbry	Sept. 30, 1889
	44, 44a	209-519	51-67	Pilsbry	Mar. 7, 1890
(1) 12	45	1-64	1-15	Pilsbry	May 27, 1890
	46	65-128	16-30	Pilsbry	Aug. 12, 1890
	47	129-192	31-45	Pilsbry	Dec. 16, 1890
	48	193-323	46-65	Pilsbry	May 1, 1891
(1) 13	49	1-64	1-15	Pilsbry	Aug. 3, 1891
	50	65-112	16-35	Pilsbry	Nov. 3, 1891
	51	113-160	36-55	Pilsbry	Jan. 30, 1892
	52	161-195	56-74	Pilsbry	Apr. 25, 1892
(1) 14	53	1-64	1-15	Pilsbry	Jul. 25, 1892
	54	65-128	16-30	Pilsbry	Nov. 25, 1892
	55	129-208	31-40	Pilsbry	Feb. 25, 1893
	56	209-350	41-68	Pilsbry	Jul. 1, 1893
(1) 15	53a	i-xxxiv	---	Pilsbry	Jul. 1, 1893
	57	1-64	1-10	Pilsbry	Nov. 16, 1893
	58	65-132	11-17	Pilsbry	Mar. 19, 1894
	59	133-180	18-42	Pilsbry	Jul. 27, 1894
(1) 16	60	181-436	43-50, 59-61 [pls. 51-58 never issued]	Pilsbry	Feb. 2, 1895
	61	1-48	1-16	Pilsbry	Aug. 20, 1895
	62	49-112	17-31	Pilsbry	Nov. 26, 1895
	63	113-160	32-43	Pilsbry	Mar. 13, 1896
	64	161-262	44-74	Pilsbry	Sept. 23, 1896
	64a	i-vii	---	Pilsbry	Sept. 23, 1896
(1) 17	65	1-80	1-9	Pilsbry	May 11, 1897
	66	81-144	10-26	Pilsbry	Oct. 15, 1897
	67	145-224	27-37	Pilsbry	May 3, 1898
	68, 65a	225-348, i-xxxii	38-48	Pilsbry & Benjamin Sharp	Dec. 7, 1898
(2) 1	1	1-64	1-12	Tryon	Jan. 12, 1885
	2	65-128	13-25	Tryon	Apr. 20, 1885

	3	129-192	26-46	Tryon	Jul. 3, 1885
	4	193-364	47-60	Tryon	Oct. 12, 1885
(2) 2	5	1-64	1-14	Tryon	Jan. 23, 1886
	6	65-128	15-42	Tryon	May 3, 1886
	7	129-192	43-58	Tryon	Jul. 28, 1886
	8	193-265	59-64	Tryon	Nov. 24, 1886
(2) 3	9	1-64	1-12	Tryon	Feb. 7, 1887
	10	65-128	13-26	Tryon	Jun. 8, 1887
	11	129-176	27-38	Tryon	Sept. 2, 1887
	12	177-313	39-63	Tryon	Dec. 10, 1887
(2) 4	13	1-64	1-14	Tryon	Mar. 16, 1888
	14	65-120	15, 16	Tryon	Jul. 1, 1888
	14	121-128	17-32	Pilsbry	Jul. 1, 1888
	15	129-192	33-44	Pilsbry	Oct. 1, 1888
	16	193-296	45-69	Pilsbry	Jan. 3, 1889
(2) 5	17	1-64	2-16	Pilsbry	Apr. 17, 1889
	18	65-128	1, 17-23	Pilsbry	Jul. 5, 1889
	19	129-176	24-44	Pilsbry	Sept. 30, 1889
	20	177-216	45-64	Pilsbry	Mar. 7, 1890
(2) 6	21	1-64	1-15	Pilsbry	May 27, 1890
	22	65-128	16-30	Pilsbry	Aug. 12, 1890
	23	129-192	31-47	Pilsbry	Dec. 16, 1890
	24	193-324	48-69	Pilsbry	May 1, 1891
(2) 7	25	1-64	1-15	Pilsbry	Aug. 3, 1891
	26	65-128	16-30	Pilsbry	Nov. 3, 1891
	27	129-192	31-45	Pilsbry	Jan. 30, 1892
	28	193-225	46-61	Pilsbry	Apr. 25, 1892
(2) 8	29	1-48	1-15	Pilsbry	Jul. 25, 1892
	30	49-112	16-27	Pilsbry	Nov. 16, 1892
	31	113-160	28-41	Pilsbry	Feb. 25, 1893
	32	161-314	42-58	Pilsbry	Jul. 1, 1893
(2) 9	33	1-48	1-14	Pilsbry	Nov. 16, 1893
	34	49-112	15-28	Pilsbry	Mar. 19, 1894
	35	113-160	29-40	Pilsbry	Jul. 27, 1894
	36	161-336	41-71, frontis.	Pilsbry	Feb. 2, 1895
	33a	i-xlvi	---	Pilsbry	Feb. 2, 1895
	Index to Helices	Appendix: 1-126	---	Pilsbry	Apr. 1895
(2) 10	37	1-48	2-15	Pilsbry	Aug. 20, 1895
	38	49-96	16-30	Pilsbry	Nov. 26, 1895
	39	97-144	31-40	Pilsbry	Mar. 13, 1896
	40	145-213, i-iv	1, 41-51	Pilsbry	Sept. 23, 1896
(2) 11	41	1-64	1-13	Pilsbry	May 11, 1897
	42	65-144	14-25	Pilsbry	Oct. 15, 1897
	43	145-208	27-41	Pilsbry	May 3, 1898
	44	209-339	26, 42-51	Pilsbry	Dec. 7, 1898
(2) 12	45	1-64	1-15	Pilsbry	Mar. 11, 1899
	46	65-112	16-28	Pilsbry	Jun. 16, 1899
	47	113-176	29-46	Pilsbry	Aug. 30, 1899
	48	177-258, i-iii	47-64	Pilsbry	Dec. 14, 1899
(2) 13	49	1-64	1-15	Pilsbry	Apr. 23, 1900
	50	65-112	16-34	Pilsbry	Aug. 3, 1900
	51	113-176	35-48	Pilsbry	Oct. 17, 1900
	52	177-253	49-72	Pilsbry	Dec. 1900

(2) 14	53	1-64	1-15	Pilsbry	Jun. 7, 1901
	54	65-128	16-21	Pilsbry	Sept. 6, 1901
	55	129-192	22-36	Pilsbry	Nov. 29, 1901
	56	193-302	37-62	Pilsbry	Apr. 19, 1902
	56a	i-xcix [Appendix to vol. 11]	---	Pilsbry	Oct. 28, 1902
(2) 15	57	1-48	1-15	Pilsbry	Oct. 28, 1902
	58	49-128	16-34	Pilsbry	Dec. 20, 1902
	59	129-208	34a-55	Pilsbry	Apr. 9, 1903
	60	209-323, i-viii, map	56-65	Pilsbry	Jul. 30, 1903
(2) 16	61	1-64	1-18	Pilsbry	Oct. 6, 1903
	62	65-128	19-31	Pilsbry	Nov. 28, 1903
	63	129-192	1-15	Pilsbry	Jan. 8, 1904
	64	193-329, i-xl	16-37	Pilsbry	Mar. 7, 1904
(2) 17	65	1-64	1-10	Pilsbry	Sept. 23, 1904
	66	65-112	11-23	Pilsbry	Nov. 26, 1904
	67	113-208	24-43	Pilsbry	Mar. 1, 1905
	68	209-232, i-xviii, figs. 1-6, 1-9	44-65	Pilsbry	Jun. 1905
(2) 18	69	1-64	1-10	Pilsbry	Jan. 20, 1906
	70	65-160	11-20	Pilsbry	Apr. 10, 1906
	71	161-272	21-34	Pilsbry	Oct. 2, 1906
	72	273-357, i-xii	35-51	Pilsbry	Jan. 25, 1907
(2) 19	73	1-64	1-10	Pilsbry	Jun. 26, 1907
	74	65-128	11-20	Pilsbry	Aug. 31, 1907
	75	129-192	21-30	Pilsbry	Dec. 9, 1907
	76	193-366, i-xxvii, figs. 1-3	31-52	Pilsbry	Jul. 31, 1908
(2) 20	77	1-64	1-10	Pilsbry	Nov. 19, 1908
	78	65-154	11-21	Pilsbry	May 18, 1909
	79	155-314	22-36	Pilsbry	Sept. 29, 1909
	80	315-326, i-viii	37-43	Pilsbry	Mar. 23, 1910
(2) 21	81	1-64	1-9	Pilsbry	Jul. 30, 1910
	82	65-128	10-23	Pilsbry	Mar. 14, 1911
	83	129-240	24-36	Pilsbry	Aug. 23, 1911
	84	241-387, i-xxii	37-56	Pilsbry & Alpheus Hyatt [pp. 1-92 by Charles Montague Cooke, Jr.]	Dec. 19, 1911
(2) 22	85	1-64	1-12	Pilsbry	Nov. 21, 1912
	86	65-112	13-26	Pilsbry	Oct. 9, 1913
	87	113-176	27-39	Pilsbry	Dec. 10, 1913
	88	177-428, i-lviii	40-63	Pilsbry & Charles Montague Cooke, Jr. [pp. 370-399 by Alpheus Hyatt]	Jun. 13, 1914
(2) 23	89	1-48	1-13	Pilsbry	Oct. 23, 1914
	90	49-128	14-23	Pilsbry	Aug. 4, 1915
	91	129-256	24-39	Pilsbry	Dec. 1, 1915

	92	257-302, i-xi	40-55	Pilsbry & Charles Montague Cooke, Jr.	Mar. 22, 1916
(2) 24	93	1-112, figs. 1-18	1-13	Pilsbry	Dec. 18, 1916
	94	113-176	14-29	Pilsbry	Jul. 18, 1917
	95	177-256, fig. 17	30-38	Pilsbry	Nov. 9, 1917
	96	257-380, i-xii, fig. 1	39-49	Pilsbry	Apr. 24, 1918
(2) 25	97	1-64	1-5	Pilsbry	Nov. 5, 1918
	98	65-144, figs. 1-9 + 2	6-10	Pilsbry	Feb. 20, 1919
	99	145-224	11-18	Pilsbry	Jun. 30, 1919
	100	225-404, i-ix, figs. 1-8 + 1	19-34	Pilsbry	May 28, 1920
(2) 26	101	1-64	1-8	Pilsbry	Dec. 23, 1920
	102	65-128	9-13	Pilsbry	May 13, 1921
	103	129-192, figs. 1-4	14-18	Pilsbry	Aug. 4, 1921
	104	193-254, i-iv, figs. 1-4	19-24	Pilsbry	Dec. 21, 1921
(2) 27	105	1-80	1-5	Pilsbry	Aug. 29, 1922
	106	81-128	6-11	Pilsbry	Jun. 13, 1923
	107	129-176	12-18	Pilsbry	Jul. 16, 1924
	108	177-369, i-iv, figs. 1-17	19-32	Pilsbry [pp. 267-315 by Fritz Haas]	Apr. 1, 1926
(2) 28	109	1-48, figs. 1, 2	1-8	Pilsbry	Nov. 11, 1927
	110	49-96	9-12	Pilsbry	Apr. 2, 1931
	111	97-160, figs. 3-8	13-23	Pilsbry	Jun. 14, 1934
	112	161-226, i-xii, figs. 9-12	24-31	Pilsbry [pp. 191-209 by Horace Burrington Baker]	Nov. 7, 1935

Notes: Allocation of plates in Tryon years based on mention in text and probably not fully accurate. Division of plates among families imprecise in some cases, with many plates including more than one family.

- (1) 1 – Advertisement ([3-4]), **Cephalopoda** (5-270, pls. 1-112), Index (271-294), pl. expl. (294-316).
- (1) 2 – [Preface] ([3]), [Literature quotation] ([4]), **Muricinae, Purpurinae** (5-218, pls. 1-70), Index (219-262), Addenda (262-263), pl. expl. (263-289).
- (1) 3 – [Preface] ([3]), [Literature quotations] ([4]), **Tritonidae** (5-45, pls. 1-31), **Fusidae** (46-97, pls. 32-40), **Buccinidae** (97-225, pls. 41-84), Appendix (225-230), pls. on various families (pls. 85-87), Index (231-280), pl. expl. (281-310).
- (1) 4 – [Preface] ([3]), [Literature quotations] ([4]), General plates (pls. 1-4), **Nassidae** (5-66, pls. 5-18), **Turbinellidae** (66-73, pls. 19-21), **Volutidae** (73-105, pls. 22-31), **Mitridae** (106-200, pls. 32-58), Index (201-247), pl. expl. (248-276).
- (1) 5 – [Preface] ([3]), [Literature quotations] ([4]), General plates (pls. 2, 3), **Marginellidae** (5-58, pls. 4-13), **Olividae** [includes **Harpinae**] (59-100, pls. 1, 14-41), **Columbellidae** (101-197, pls. 42-63), Addenda (197-198), Index (199-247), pl. expl. (248-276).
- (1) 6 – **Conidae** (3-94, pls. 1-31), Index to Conidae (95-129), pl. expl. to Conidae (129-150), **Pleurotomidae** (151-319, pls. 1-34), Appendix to Pleurotomidae (319-320), Index to Pleurotomidae (321-384), pl. expl. for Pleurotomidae (384-413).

- (1) 7 – **Terebridae** (3-40), Index to Terebridae (41-57), pl. expl. to Terebridae (57-64), **Cancellariidae** (65-85), Index to Cancellariidae (86-93), pl. expl. to Cancellariidae (94-98), **Strombidae** (99-134), Index to Strombidae (135-146), pl. expl. to Strombidae (147-152), **Cypraeidae** [by Sherwood Raymond Roberts; includes *Trivialis*] (153-207), Index to Cypraeidae (208-228), pl. expl. to Cypraeidae (229-240), **Pediculariidae & Ovulidae** (241-256), **Doliidae** (257-267), **Oocorythidae** (267-268), **Cassididae** (269-283), Index to Pediculariidae, Ovulidae, Doliidae, Oocorythidae, and Cassididae (284-300), pl. expl. to the latter families (301-309).
- (1) 8 – **Naticidae** (3-71, pls. 1-29), Index to Naticidae (72-100), **Calyptraeidae** (101-139, pls. 30 [radulae of three families]-43)], Index to Calyptraeidae (139-155), **Xenophoridae** (156-162, pls. 44-47), **Vermetidae** (163-191, pls. 48-58), **Turritellidae** (192-211, pls. 59-65), **Caecidae** (212-223, pls. 66, 67), Index to Xenophoridae, Vermetidae, Turritellidae & Caecidae (224-257), **Eulimidae** (258-293, pl. 68-71), **Pyramidellidae** (294-316, pls. 72-74), **Turbonillidae** (317-365, pls. 74-79), Index to Eulimidae, Pyramidellidae & Turbonillidae (366-413), pl. expl. (413-461).
- 1 (9) – **Solariidae** [by William Blanchard Marshall] (3-24), Index to Solariidae (25-29, pls. 1-6), pl. expl. to Solariidae (30-32), **Janthinidae** (33-39, pls. 9, 10), **Trichitropidae** (40-48, pls. 7, 8), **Scalariidae** (49-90, pls. 11-18), Index to Janthinidae, Trichitropidae & Scalariidae (91-111), **Cerithiidae** (112-191, pls. 19-39), Index to Cerithiidae (192-228), **Littorinidae**, etc. (229-285, pl. 40-53), Index to Littorinidae, etc. (286-318), **Rissoiidae** [sic], etc. (319-400, pls. 54-71), Index to Rissoiidae, etc. (400-437), pl. expl. to Rissoiidae, etc. (438-488).

Pp. 1-160 of volume 10 by Tryon; pp. 161-323 by Pilsbry.

- (1) 10 – Tryon: **Neritidae** (3-82, pls. 1-29), **Adeorbidae** (83-87, pl. 30), **Cyclostrematidae** (88-107, pls. 31-35), **Liotiidae** (108-112, pl. 36), Index to Neritidae, Adeorbidae, Cyclostrematidae & Liotiidae (113-160); Pilsbry: **Turbinidae: Phasianellinae** (161-164, pls. 37-40), **Turbininae** (164-265, pls. 41-64), **Trochidae: Delphinulinae** (266-270, pls. 65-67), Appendix (270-271), pls. with various families (pls. 68, 60), Index and Synonymy to Phasianellinae, Turbininae, and Delphinulinae (272-290), pl. expl. to vol. (291-323).

All volumes in Series 1 after this point by Henry Augustus Pilsbry.

- (1) 11 – [Preface] ([3]), [Literature quotation] ([4]), **Trochidae** (5-466, pls. 1-51, 57-67), Additions & Corrections to Trochidae (467-476), pl. expl. to Trochidae (477-502), Index to Trochidae (503-519).
- (1) 12 – [Preface] ([3]), **Stomatellidae** (5-48, pls. 1, 2), **Scissurellidae** (49-69, pls. 50, 57), **Pleurotomariidae** (69-72, pl. 56), **Haliotidae** (72-126, pls. 3-24, 47-50), **Scutellidae** (127-131, pls. 40, 46, 51-55), **Cocculinidae** (131-138, pl. 25), **Addisoniidae** (138-140, pl. 25), **Fissurellidae** (140-290, pls. 25-39, 46, 58-64), Appendix to the above families (291-294), pl. expl. (295-311), Index (312-323), [Dates of parts of vol. 12] (323).
- (1) 13 – [Preface] ([3]), **Acmaeidae** (5-66, pls. 1-10, 33-38, 42), **Lepetidae** (66-76, pl. 40), **Patellidae** (76-154, pls. 10-32, 43-74), unidentified limpets (154-164), **Titiscaniidae** (164-165, pl. 41), Appendix (166-172), pl. expl. (173-186), Index (187-195), [Dates of issue of parts of vol. 13] (195).
- (1) 14 – Literature quotation (ii), Preface (iii-iv), **Polyplacophora** (Chitons): **Lepidopleuridae**, **Ischnochitonidae**, **Chitonidae**, **Mopaliidae** (v-xxxiv, 1-333, pls. 1-68), pl. expl. (334-350), [Dates of issue of the parts of vol. 14] (350).
- (1) 15 – Preface ([3]), **Polyplacophora** (Chitons): Acanthochitonidae, Cryptoplacidae (5-116, pls. 1-17), pl. expl. to chitons (117-121), Index to chitons (122-133), Tectibranchiata (134-413, pls. 18-61), Addenda (413), pl. expl. to Tectibranchiata (414-426), Index to tectibranchiata (427-436).
- (1) 16 – [Preface] (iii), Tectibranchia (v-vii, frontispiece), **Philinidae** (1-39, pls. 2-5, 9), **Gasteroptidae** (39-43, pls. 7, 8), **Aglajidae** (43-59, pls. 1, 6, 12-15), **Aplysiidae** (59-161, pls. 16-62), **Oxynoeidae** (161-170, pls. 10, 11, 63-67), **Runcinidae** (170-175, pl. 68), **Umbraculidae** (175-190, pl. 69-73), **Pleubranthidae** (190-228, pl. 74), Supplement to Tectibranchiata & Cephalaspidea (229-239, pl. 74), Errata (239), pl. expl. (240-252), Index to Tectibranchs (240-262).
- (1) 17 – Preface (iii-iv), **Scaphopoda** by Henry Augustus Pilsbry & Benjamin Sharp, Jr. (v-xxxii, 1-255, pls. 1-39), Index to Scaphopoda (256-280), **Aplacophora** (281-310, pls. 40-48), Addenda to Scaphopoda

(310-311), Index to families, genera and subgenera in vols. 2-17 (311-337), pl. expl. (337-348), Dates of issue of the parts (348).

Tryon authored (2) 1-3, and 4: 1-120; pp. 121-296 were by Pilsbry.

- (2) 1 – Preface ([3]), **Testacellidae** (5-18), **Oleacinidae** (19-53), **Streptaxidae** (53-110), Helicoidea (111-131), **Vitrinidae** (132-184), **Limacidae** (185-230), **Arionidae** (231-250), Appendix (251-254), Index (255-323), pl. expl. (324-364), pls. 1-60.
- (2) 2 – **Zonitidae** (3-215, pls. 1-64), Appendix to vols. 1 & 2 (216-221), Index (222-223), pl. expl. (223-265).
- (2) 3 – **Helicidae**, vol. I (3-260, pls. 1-63), Appendix (260-268), Index to genera (269-270), pl. expl. (271-313).
- (2) 4 – **Helicidae**, vol. II (3-256, pls. 1-69), Appendix (256-261), Index to genera (262-263), pl. expl. (264-296).
- (2) 5 – [Preface] ([3-4]), **Helicidae**, vol. III (3-196, pls. 1-64), Appendix (197-199), Index to subgenera (200), pl. expl. (201-216).
- (2) 6 – Preface ([3]), **Helicidae**, vol. IV (5-299, pls. 1-69), Appendix (299-308), Index to subgenera and sections (309), pl. expl. (310-324).
- (2) 7 – **Helicidae**, vol. V (3-210, pls. 1-61), Index to subgenera and sections (211), pl. expl. (212-225).
- (2) 8 – [Preface] ([3]), **Helicidae**, vol. VI (5-294, pls. 1-58), Appendix (294-297), pl. expl. (298-314).
- (2) 9 – Preface (iii-v), **Helicidae**, vol. 7: Guide to the study of the helices (vii-xlvi), (1-337), Additions and corrections (337-344, frontispiece, pls. 1-71), pl. expl. (345-366), Summary (366), Index to Helices (1-115), Dates of publication of vols. 1-9 (116-117), Errata to vols. 2-9 (117-122), Synopsis of families, subfamilies, genera and subgenera of helices (122-126).
- (2) 10 – Quotation ([ii]), Preface (iii), Contents (iv), **American Bulimi and Bulimuli** (1-193, pls. 1-51), Appendix (194-200), Dates of issue of vol. 10 (200), pl. expl. (201-212), Index to genera, subgenera, etc. (213).
- (2) 11 – Contents ([iii]), **American Bulimulidae** (1-317, pls. 1-51), Appendix (317-322), pl. expl. (323-339), Dates of issue of vol. 11 (339).
- (2) 12 – Contents (iii), **American Bulimulidae** (1-243, pls. 1-64), Appendix (243), pl. expl. (244-258), Dates of issue of vol. 12 (258).
- (2) 13 – Preface ([iii]), Contents (iv), **Australasian Bulimulidae** (1-234, pls. 1-72), Appendix (234-237), pl. expl. (238-253), Dates of issue of vol. 13 (253).
- (2) 14 – Contents ([iii-iv]), **Oriental bulimoid Helicidae; Odontostominae; Cerionidae** (1-283, pls. 1-62), Errata (283), Index to *Cerion* (284-286), Pl. expl. (287-302), Dates of publication of vol. 14 (302).
- (2) 15 – Contents (vii), Errata (viii), **Urocoptidae** (1-297, pls. 1-65), Appendix (298-304), pl. expl. (305-323), Dates of publication of vol. 15 (323).
- (2) 16 – Errata (ii), Preface (iii), Contents (v-vi), **Urocoptidae & Megaspiridae** (vii-xl, 1-195, pls. 1-31), Index to Urocoptidae & Megaspiridae (194-204), **Achatinidae** (205-310, pls. 1-37), pl. expl. to Urocoptidae & Megaspiridae (311-321), pl. expl. to Achatinidae (321-329), Dates of publication of vol. 16 (329).
- (2) 17 – Preface (iii), Contents (v), **African Achatinidae** (vii-xviii, 1-215, pls. 1-65), Appendix (216-217), Index to genera and subgenera (219), pl. expl. (221-232), Dates of publication of vol. 17 (232).
- (2) 18 – Dates of issue of vol. 18 (ii), Contents (iii-iv), Classification & Notes (v-xii), **Achatinidae: Stenogyrinae & Coeliaxinae** (1-338, pls. 1-51), Appendix (338-340), pl. expl. (341-357).

- (2) 19 – Preface (iii-iv), Contents (v), Dates of issue of vol. 19 (vi), Errata (vi), Introduction (vii-xxvii), **Oleacinidae** (1-210, pls. 1-37, Appendix to Oleacinidae (211), **Ferussacidae** (211-350, pls. 38-52), pl. expl. (351-366).
- (2) 20 – Preface (iii), Dates of Issue of vol. 20 (iv), Contents (v), Introduction (vii-viii), **Ferussacidae: Caecilioidea, Glessula** (1-110, pls. 1-15), Appendix (111-118), Index to vols. 19 & 20 (119-154), **Partulidae** (155-320, pls. 16-43), Errata (320), Index to Partulidae (321-324), pl. expl. (325-336).
- (2) 21 – Dates of issue of vol. 21 (iv), Contents (v-vi), Preface (vii-ix), Introduction (xi-xxii), **Leptachatina** [by C. Montague Cooke] (1-92, pls. 1-13), remainder of **Achatinellidae** [by Alpheus Hyatt & Henry Augustus Pilsbry] (93-354, pls. 14-56), Appendix A – Additions and corrections (355-357), Appendix B – Hatt’s classification (258-368), pl. expl. (369-387).
- (2) 22 – Contents (iii), Preface (v-vii), Introduction (ix-lviii), **Achatinellidae** [by Henry Augustus Pilsbry, assisted by Charles Montague Cooke, Jr.] (1-354, pls. 1-63), Appendix I – Additional notes and new species of **Achatinellidae** (355-369), Appendix II – Genealogy and migrations of the **Achatinellidae** by Charles Montague Cooke, Jr.] (370-399), pl. expl. (400-422), Index (423-428), Dates of issue of vol. 22 (428).
- (2) 23 – Contents (iii-iv), Preface (v-vi), Introduction (vii-xi), Supplement to vol. 21: **Amastridae** (1-65, pls. 1-17), **Tornatellinidae** (66-271, pls. 18-55), both by Henry Augustus Pilsbry & Charles Montague Cooke, Jr., Additions & Corrections (271-273), pl. expl. (274-286), Index to vols. 21-23 (287-302), Dates of issue of vol. 23 (302).
- (2) 24 – Contents (iii-iv), Preface (v-vi), Introduction (vii-xii), **Pupillidae: Gastrocoptinae** [by Henry Augustus Pilsbry] (1-356, pls. 1-49), Appendix (357-360), pl. expl. (361-372), Index (373-380), Dates of issue of vol. 24 (372).
- (2) 25 – Contents (iii), Preface (v), Introduction (vii-ix), **Pupillidae: Gastrocoptinae, Vertigininae** [by Henry Augustus Pilsbry & Charles Montague Cooke, Jr.] (1-369, pls. 1-34), Additions and corrections (370-380), pl. expl. (381-392), Dates of issue of vol. 25 (392), Index (393-401).
- (2) 26 – Contents (iii-iv), **Pupillidae: Vertigininae, Pupillinae** [by Henry Augustus Pilsbry] (1-227, pls. 1-24), Appendix (228-238), pl. expl. (239-248), dates of issue of vol. 26 (248), Index (249-254).
- (2) 27 – Dates of publication of vol. 27 (ii), Contents (iii-iv), Preface (v), **Pupillidae: Orculinae, Pagodulinae, Acanthinulinae**, etc. (by Henry Augustus Pilsbry (1-266, pls. 1-22, 28-31), **Abida**’s and **Chondrina**’s of the Pyrenees and the Iberian Peninsula by Fritz Haas, translated by Henry Augustus Pilsbry (267-315, pls. 23-27), 3 Paleozoic **Pupillidae** “?” by Henry Augustus Pilsbry (316-319, pl. 32), Addenda (319-320), pl. expl. (321-332), Index to vols. 24-27 (333-369).
- (2) 28 – Dates of publication of vol. 28 (ii), Preface (iii), Contents (v), Introduction (vii-xii), **Strobilopsidae** (1-63, pls. 1-16), Appendix to **Pupillidae** (63-139, pls. 17-24), Distribution of **Pupillidae** (139-169), Appendix to **Pupillidae** (169-173, pl. 25), **Valloniidae** (173-177), **Pleurodiscidae** (177-190, pl. 25), Anatomy of **Pupillidae** and related groups by Horace Burreington Baker (191-209, pls. 26-31), pl. expl. (210-220), Index (221-226).

#### Wenz, Wilhelm August & Adolf Michael Zilch

1938-1944; 1959-1960. Gastropoda. In: O. H. Schindewolf, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie*, 6(1): viii + xii + 1639 + 10 pp.; (2): xii + 834 pp.

Dates for Teil 1 on p. xii of that part; dates for Teil 2 on p. xii of that part.

Teil	Lief	Pages	Author	Date
1 – Allgemeiner Teil und Prosobranchia	1	viii + 1-240	Wenz	Mar. 1938
	2	241-480	Wenz	Oct. 1938
	3	481-720	Wenz	Jul. 1939



	4	721-960	Wenz	Aug. 1940
	5	961-1200	Wenz	Oct. 1941
	6	1201-1506	Wenz	Oct. 1943
	7	xii + 1507-1639	Wenz	Nov. 1944
		1-10*	Zilch	Aug. 15, 1960
2 – Euthyneura	1	1-200	Zilch	Jul. 17, 1959
	2	201-400	Zilch	Nov. 25, 1959
	3	401-600	Zilch	Mar. 30, 1960
	4	xii + 601-834	Zilch	Aug. 15, 1960

\* In 1960, Teil 1 was reprinted, with an additional 10 pages of errata that were also issued as pp. 825-834 of Zilch (1960).

### Wood, Searles Valentine (the elder) & Searles Valentine Wood (the younger)

1848-1882, *A monograph of the Crag Mollusca*. The Palaeontographical Society Monographs. Collation after:

R. E. Petit & K. J. Boss, 1989. Searles V. Wood's "Monograph of the Crag Mollusca" (1848-1882), with notes on the generic name *Astartella*. Occasional Papers on Mollusks 5(68): 145-153.

Volume	Title	Pages	Plates	Date
I	Univalves	v-xii, 1-209	1-21	Mar. 1848
II	Bivalves	1-150	1-12	Jun. 1851
		151-216	13-20	Dec. 1853
		217-342	21-31	Feb. 1857
		[Note, 1-2]		Mar. 1861
III	Supplement, Univalves.	i-xxxii, 1-99 <sup>1</sup>	1-7	Jun. 1872
	Supplement, Bivalves	99-231	8-11 [+1]	Feb. 1874
IV	Second Supplement	1-58	1-6	May 1879
	Third Supplement	1-24	1	Jun. 1882

Notes: Third Supplement edited by S. V. Wood (the younger)

<sup>1</sup> P. 99 verso blank in Univalves Suppl.; replaced with pp. 99-100 in Bivalves Suppl.

### Woodward, Samuel Pickworth

1851-1856, *A manual of the Mollusca; or, rudimentary treatise of Recent and fossil shells*. Weale (London), xvi + 486 pp., 24 pls. Collation after:

Salisbury, A. E. 1945. Work and workers on British Mollusca. *Journal of Conchology* 22(6): 136-145; 22(7): 149-165 [pp. 164-165]:

Part	Pages	Plates	Date
1	v-viii, 1-158	1-12, frontispiece	1851
2	ix-xii, 159-330, 2 p. errata and addenda, page "Notice"	13-24	1854
3	i-iv, xiii-xvi, 331-486	map	1856